DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/RPB/rlm
005750
003A26469
21 Sep 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 5th Marines Command Chronology for August 1969; addendum to

1. The following are additions to the 5th Marines Command Chronology:

a. Page 3 PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY add new paragraph 4

"4. On 15 August the 5th Marines assumed responsibility for the relief/reinforcement of THUONG DUC CIDG Camp."

b. Renumber subsequent paragraphs accordingly.

c. Page 8 PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING of SIGNIFICANT EVENTS paragraph 3.a. add: "Landmine Warfare School 145".

NOBLE L. BECK

69 3209

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 3209 w/1 Addendum
COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

5TH MAR S&C FILES
69 598
COPY NO. 1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED

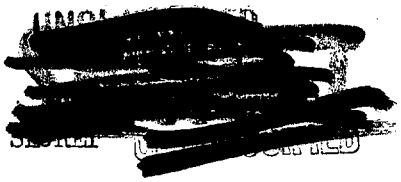
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED ~~ORIGINAL~~

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602



3/JWL/rln
005750
003A26269
19 Sep 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-31 August 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO-5750.0
(c) DivO-5750.2C

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

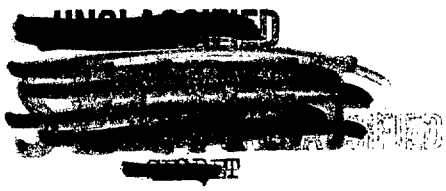
Filed Sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 August 1969.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 3209
COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

5TH MAR S&C FILES
69 597
COPY NO. 1 OF 6



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/JWL/rlm
005750
19 Sep 1969

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment	Colonel W. J. ZARO 1-16 Aug 1969 Colonel Noble L. BECK 17-31 Aug 1969

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines	1st Lt R. A. HUDSON 1-11 Aug 1969 1st Lt E. G. LEWIS 12-31 Aug 1969
1st Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol W. E. RILEY 1-30 Aug 1969 Maj P. E. O'TOOLE 31 Aug 1969
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol J. M. HIGGINS 1-18 Aug 1969 Maj R. E. LOEHE 19-25 Aug 1969 LtCol J. T. BOWEN 26-31 Aug 1969
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR. 1-10 Aug 1969 LtCol T. E. RINGWOOD 11-31 Aug 1969
S-1	Capt G. W. KELLY
S-2	Maj D. K. BRESLAUER

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rlm
005750
19 Sep 1969

S-3	Maj R. H. RIDGELY III 1-16 Aug 1969 Maj J. W. LEDIN 17-31 Aug 1969
S-4	Maj E. E. GERDING
S-5	1st Lt J. R. WILLIAMS
CommO	Maj C. J. MCDONALD
ALO	Maj R. E. STEWART 1-24 Aug 1969 Maj G. W. LEE 25-31 Aug 1969
MTO	1st Lt R. D. STROM
HqCo SupplyO	1st Lt D. G. KEATING
Regt Chaplain	LtCmdr R. W. HARPER 1-6 Aug 1969 Cmdr C. L. KEYSER 7-31 Aug 1969
Regt Surgeon	Lt J. M. MCCULLAGH 1-9 Aug 1969 Cmdr T. R. TURNER 10-31 Aug 1969

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
122	3571	11	169

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rlm
005750
19 Sep 1969

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the period 1-13 August 1969, 5th Marines continued Operation DURHAM PEAK with 2nd and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (OPCON until 3 August)) and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (OPCON during 3-7 Augst). Artillery support was provided by 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) during the period until the operation terminated at 131800H August. Although large scale enemy contact was not experienced, Operation DURHAM PEAK was considered highly successful in that it denied the enemy freedom of movement in his normally natural haven. The presence of a multi-battalion force caused the enemy to abandon his numerous base camps and flee to the lowlands north and south of the Que Son Mountains. Here, the enemy was exposed to the fires of adjacent units which added to the chaos of an already confused and disorganized enemy. Numerous large base camps and caches were discovered and destroyed. In addition, valuable intelligence information was gained concerning the Que Son Mountains, e.g. trail networks, base camps, and caves.

2. The 1st Battalion, 5th Marines continued to provide security for Liberty Bridge and Liberty Road south to the An Hoa Combat Base. Concurrently, Companies A and B participated in the Division "Stack Arms" Program during the last week in August.

3. In compliance with the CG's message 180115Z July 1969, the 5th Marines effected Area of Responsibility (AO) adjustments during the period 13-16 August 1969. Particularly significant was the Fifth Marines assumption of responsibility for the Thuong Duc Valley north of the Song Vu Gia. The most prominent terrain features within the new AO is Hill 65 (grid AT878575) and the southern slope of Charlie Ridge. Elements of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines displaced to Hill 65 on 13 and 14 August to relieve the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines on 16 August 1969 while the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines displaced to the southern "Arizona" on 16 August to conduct search and destroy operations within that area.

4. On 16 August 1969, Colonel William J. ZARO was relieved as Commander, 5th Marines by Colonel Noble L. BECK.

5. During the month, An Hoa Combat Base received incoming rockets, mortars, et.al. on several occasions. The first incident occurred on 8 August when one (1) lob bomb (155mm artillery round) was hurled into the base resulting in one (1) USMC killed. At 0300 and again at 1630 on 12 August, the An Hoa Combat Base was struck by five (5) and fourteen (14) incoming 140mm rockets respectively. No personnel injuries resulted; however, the 3rd Bn Armory was completely destroyed. The next day, 13 August, the base received three (3) more 140mm rockets with no resultant loss of life or property damage. During the early morning hours of 19 August, the base was attacked by sappers

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rln
005750
19 Sep 1969

armed with small arms, hand grenades, mortars, and RPGs. The attack resulted in two (2) USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE, while ten (10) NVA were KIA; two (2) AK-47, one (1) AK-50, one (1) RPG launcher were captured. Later that same day, eleven (11) 122mm rockets impacted on the base with no loss of personnel or damage to property. The last rocket attack of the month occurred on 22 August when the base received four (4) 122mm rockets. Again no loss of personnel or damage was suffered.

6. The remainder of the month was unusually quiet in the 5th Marines AO with only sporadic enemy contact. However, the enemy continued to emplace large numbers of surprise firing devices (SFD) throughout the AO. SFD countermeasures continued to be highlighted in Regimental training programs and re-emphasized by unit commanders and small unit leaders in the field.

7. For detailed information concerning the activities of the 5th Marine Regiment see the remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rlm
005750
19 Sep 1969

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 18 officers and 268 enlisted personnel during the month of August 1969. A total of 2 officers and 155 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 113 Marine Officers, 3255 Marine Enlisted, 11 Naval Officers, and 167 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the Month of August

KIA	DOW	WIA	WIANE	NBCE	NBCK
24	1	142	70	302	2

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of August, the Regiment continued the collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence in support of the final phase of Operation DURHAM PEAK which terminated at 1800 on 13 August. An AO realignment in mid-August required an exchange of intelligence targeting and OB holdings. The An Hoa/Dai Loc/Seventh Marines intelligence community fully participated in this endeavor.

(1) During the reporting period the GVN intelligence network continued to provide some marginally useful information to the Fifth Marines. On the other hand, the Duc Duc District Chief and National Police Chief made some progress in penetrating the VC infrastructure: letters were written to families of the VC. These letters encouraged the VC to return to GVN control, and to date have been highly successful; the numbers of Hoi Chanhs in Duc Duc District has increased tenfold. As a result of close coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters, the First Reconnaissance Battalion, aerial observers, and the First Force Reconnaissance Company achieved maximum surveillance and information collection on suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 95/VC KIA 25

(2) Detainees:

(a) NVA PW 16
(b) VC PW 1
(c) NVA RTNE 2
(d) VC RTNE 4
(e) CIV DEF 16
(f) INN CIV 43
(g) DOW 0
(h) UNCLASSIFIED 0

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rlm
005750
19 Sep 1969

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual Weapons 68
(b) Crew Served Weapons 5

c. Significant Aspects of the Enemy Disposition, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) The month of August was characterized by a dramatic shift of enemy activity from the Que Son Mountains to the southern and central Arizona. This shift became apparent on 11 August when elements of the 7th Marines made heavy contact with the 9th Battalion, 90th Regiment. On 16 August, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was subjected to an attack consisting of 13 122mm rockets; 120mm, 82mm and twice by 60mm mortars. Since that time, the 3rd Battalion has been in constant contact with small enemy units.

(b) SFD activity remained at a high level with 79 devices located; 55 percent were discovered and destroyed while 45 percent were inadvertently detonated. The majority of the SFDs were encountered in the Phu Nhuans (AT8949) north of An Hoa.

(c) Psychological operations resulted in 5 Hoi Chanhs including 3 members of the Ap Hai (3) Hamlet Security Unit and 2 members of the Soc Son Autonomous Village Committee.

(d) POW and Hoi Chanh interrogation, captured documents and intelligence reports indicate the presence of the 90th Regiment within the 5th Marines AO. Also included are elements of the 36th and 141st Regts, the 575th Rocket Bn, the D-3 and T-89th Sapper Bns, 577th Rocket Bn, the Q 82 and Q 83 Main Force Bns, the K-600 and K-625 Transportation Bns, the 703rd Communications Bn, the 42nd Recon Bn, and the Q 77 Dispensary.

(2) Weather. There was no significant weather phenomenon during the reporting period.

(3) Terrain. The Que Son Mountains and flatlands of the Arizona presented no appreciable difficulty to friendly or enemy forces. The terrain in the Arizona is characterized by low hills, tree lines, and rice paddies, and is particularly suited to defensive operations. The hills and treelines offer excellent cover and concealment and the rice paddies ready-made clear fields of fire.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured 6375 Lbs

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/mln
005750
19 Sep 1969

(2) Ordnance Captured

(a)	Chicom Grenades	105
(b)	Satchel Charges	9
(c)	S/A Rds	392 Rds
(d)	M-26	6
(e)	82mm	26
(f)	60mm	53
(g)	B-40 Rkt Boosters	4
(h)	B-40 Rds	10
(i)	82mm Fuzes	12

(3) Equipment Captured

(a)	Pith Helmets	3
(b)	Gas	5 Gallons
(c)	Packs	10
(d)	Pistol Holster w/Belt	14
(e)	Comm Wire	100 Feet
(f)	12.7 AA Sight	1
(g)	PRC/25 Type Radio (07)	1
(h)	Clothing (08)	125 Lbs
(i)	Canteens	5
(j)	Ponchos	2
(k)	AK-47 Magazines	21
(l)	Documents	90 Lbs
(m)	Medical Gear	80 Lbs
(n)	Mosquito Net	1
(o)	Gallon Cans Napalm	5
(p)	Cartridge Belts	1

(4) Caches

(a)	2000 Lbs Rice	AT976452
(b)	4000 Lbs Rice	AT966435
(c)	300 Lbs Rice	AT983382
(d)	100 New Bicycle Tires and Tubes	
(e)	500 Tubes Tooth Paste	
(f)	600 Yards Cloth	
(g)	400 Bath Towels and 200 Hand Towels	
(h)	250 Tooth Brushes	
(i)	3 Bicycles	

(5) Miscellaneous

(a) 5 Gallons Fish Sauce
(b) 3 Gallons Cooking Oil

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rla
C05750
19 Sep 1969

(a) 2 Lbs Candy

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 August 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command in the number indicated:

Officer Leadership	6
SNCO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	24
Basic Inf Weapons	2
Basic Amno Tech	4
Embark (Enl)	1
Viet Language	1
Career Planning	4
Kit Carson Scout	4
Registered Pubs	1
Scout Sniper	2
Teletype Repair	1
KW-7	1

b. Company A attended Refresher Training from 18-25 August.

4. Operations. From 1-13 August 1969, the Regiment less 1st Battalion, 5th Marines continued Operation DURHAM PEAK. At the termination of Operation DURHAM PEAK, the Regiment commenced an unnamed operation which continued until the end of the reporting period.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of August, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 282 close air support missions, and 78 A-6 beacon missions. On 27 August, a flight of F-4s accounted for 10 KBMA at AT933495 in support of 1/5. Daily resupply for units in the field was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s and two (2) UH-1Es or AH-1Gs. Dependent on the cargo loads, two (2) CH-53s were also utilized on this mission. A Command and Control (C and C) package of two (2) CH-46s were provided almost daily in support of the Regimental Commander. The 5th Marines utilized 147 Aerial Observer (AO) flights during the month for visual reconnaissance, control of tactical air strikes, and artillery spotting. Throughout the month 312 medevac missions were completed, transporting 803 injured and sick personnel to medical facilities. A total of four (4) flare ships, eight (8) "Spooky", and two (2) "Shadow" flights supported either units in the field or the combat base at An Hoa throughout the month.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. Sandbagging and improvement to field fortifications

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/[illegible]
005750
19 Sep 1969

and barriers along the base perimeter continued at a high rate during the month of August. The project to improve the defense posture of the Delta Base Defense Sector located immediately at the northeast end of the runway is near completion. An additional project to denude the area immediately in front of the Echo Base Defense Sector was commenced during the month. This project is continuing and will greatly enhance the defense of this area. Two 30 foot observation towers were emplaced, one in the Delta Sector and one in the Golf Sector, during this month. The sandbagging of protective walls around all living quarters, recreational facilities, and messing facilities continued during the month.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by classes) were received during the month of August at the LSA, in support of operations:

Class I - 408.6 Tons

Class III (W) - 650.3 Tons

Class V (W) - 1050 Tons

In addition, 195 tons of Class II material were delivered via RUC to the LSU, marked for units located here.

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month as favorable weather conditions facilitated land transportation to and from the Combat Base. The 7th Engineer Battalion continued work on the upgrading of Liberty Road now having completed grading and rock-filling as far south as the 51 gridline. An additional 2½ ton truck was assigned in support of the Regiment from the 1st Motor Transport Battalion, bringing the total number of trucks to 18. The Truck Platoon traveled 6,414 miles, hauled 1,847.75 tons and transported 12,285 troops during the month of August.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 248 fixed wing aircraft landed and launched from the airfield during the month. There continued to be a predominant reliance on rotary wing aircraft for the movement of personnel, priority supplies, equipment, and mail to An Hoa from Danang. There were 5,484 landings by helicopters at the airfield during the month. Helicopters continued to provide the majority of resupply to units in the field with 554 lifts, 852 short tons of cargo, and 2,860 passengers being lifted during the month.

8. Communications

a. During the month of August 1969 communications in the Fifth Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established with the following changes:

(1) A radio retransmission team was located at LZ IKE in connection with Operation DURHAM PEAK. The nets involved were the "F" Battery COF and the

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TACP Local #3.

(2) A 100 foot span of 100 pair cable was replaced due to shrapnel and fire damage.

(3) A direct radio relay voice circuit was establishes from the 5th Marines to Hill 65 due to the change in AO.

(4) A direct radio relay voice circuit was also established from the 5th Marines to Hill 55 due to the change in AO.

b. Friendly frequency interference continues to be encountered on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range. A definite requirement for spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment levels exists.

9. Medical

a. During the month of August 1969, The Regimental Aid Station continued in full operation. On 10 August, the shock & resuscitation team from 1st Medical Battalion departed An Hoa, hence the RAS resumed full responsibility for all medical evacuation from An Hoa. The RAS staff was augmented by one corpsman from BAS 1/5 and 3/5 to assist in this increased responsibility. During the month, the RAS treated:

(1)	Military:	755
(2)	Vietnamese	2226
(3)	Immunizations	240

Other significant events were:

b. On 5 and 7 August, RAS administered advancement exams to qualified corpsmen within the Regiment.

c. During the month, the base came under direct and indirect attack on seven occasions resulting in 14 battle casualties requiring treatment at the RAS.

d. On 13 August, RAS received whole blood from NSA, thereby providing the RAS with a whole blood capability.

e. During August, RAS evacuated a total of 326 patients by helicopter of which 24 were battle casualties.

f. Malaria cases peaked at 120 for the month as a result of Operation DURHAM PEAK. The high incidence rate should decline in subsequent months.

10. Civil Affairs

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/JWL/rlm
005750
12 Sep 1969

a. During the month Civil Affairs operations increased and became more intensified in the An Hoa Area.

b. Highlights of Civil Affairs activities were:

(1) 13,300 board feet of lumber and 1000 pounds of foodstuffs were distributed to needy villages in the hamlet of Chun Quay. The building material was utilized to replace or repair homes damaged by friendly artillery fire.

(2) Medical treatment was administered to approximately 2,400 refugees located within the local area while Medcap classes on sanitation and personal hygiene continued at a high rate.

(3) Daily employment of approximately 90 refugees for work on and off the An Hoa Combat Base continued. Refugees have filled approximately 155,600 sandbags as a part of the base defense and development program during the past month.

11. Psychological Operations. There were 265 leaflet drops, 80 aerial broadcasts flown, 41 hours of ground broadcasts were conducted, and 11 hours of the "early word" broadcasts were conducted within the 5th Marines AO during the month of August.

12. Chaplain

a. During the reporting period, Cndr Charles L. KEYSER, CHC USNR, relieved Lt Cndr R. W. HARPER as Regimental Chaplain, 5th Marines.

b. Significant statistics in Chaplain services over the past month are:

(1) Twenty-two religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base by the Regimental Chaplain.

(2) Four lectures on the "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" have been delivered to the indoctrination classes as part of the Personal Response Program.

(3) Four memorial services were conducted by the Regimental Chaplain in honor of Marines of the 5th Marine Regiment who had been killed in action.

c. In addition, the Regimental Chaplain has been most active in working with the indigenous peoples of the District; specifically the Village Orphanage, Father Peter Thanh's School and Parish Church, and the District Buddhist Orphanage.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/JWL/rln
005730
19 Sep 1969

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 44-69
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 46-69
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 47-69
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 48-69
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 49-69
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 50-69
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 51-69
2. August 1969 Staff Journals (DURHAM PEAK and Unnamed)
3. August 1969 6 and 24 Hour Sitreps
4. Combat After Action Report (Operation DURHAM PEAK)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED 4 AUG 1969

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE 724		

TNT >>>>>
Ø Ø31322E AUG 69
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO RIMLLB/CG AMERICAL DIV
RIMLLB360 E NINE SIX LT INF BDE LZ BALDY
RIMIDNA/FIRST ARVN RANGER GRP
RIMLMHA/FIRST MAW
RIHLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
ZEN/FIF MAR
ZT

5TH MAR
TOR: Ø4ØØ1ØZ
CCN: 186
DPD

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

S E C R E T
FRAG Ø 44-69 DIRHAM PEAK
A. FIFTH MAR TP Ø 1-69 DIRHAM PEAK W/CH 1, 2, AND 3
1. (S) EXECUTION:
A. CONCEPT: FIRST MAR ROTATES BNS ASSIGNED TO OPN DIRHAM PEAK BY HELO LIFT OVER TWO DAY PERIOD. FIFTH MAR CON'T CONDUCT OPNS IN CONJ WITH FIRST ARVN RNGR GP IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS/ANTENNA VALLEY AREAS.
(1) 9MAR INF BN ENTER FINAL PHASE OF OPN BY CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
B. 1/1: CONDUCT HELICOPTER LIFT INTO ASSIGNED LZ'S AND RELIEVE 2/1. ON ORDER ATK TO NE IN AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES

PAGE TWO RIMHLA 0339 S E C R E T
AND INSTALLATIONS AND TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE EN CACHES.
C. 2/1: UPON RELIEF BY 1/1, MOVE BY HELOLIFT TO ASSIGNED BASE AREA AND RETURN OPCON FIRST MAR ON ORD.
D2. 2/5(-): CON'T ATK TO SW IN ASSIGNED AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FOR AND INSTALLATIONS AND TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE EN CACHES.
E. 3/5: CON'T ATK TO NW IN ASSIGNED AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FOR AND INSTALLATIONS AND TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE EN CACHES.
F. COORD INST:
(1) 2/1 (REIN) CHOP H 2/5 TO 2/5(-) AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.
(2) HELILIFT SCHEDULED AND EXECUTED BY FIRST MAR.
(3) AREA OF OPNS: SEE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY.
(4) COORD WITH 196 LT INF BDE AS REQ. CALL SIGNS AND FREQ PROV BY FIFTH MAR.
(5) HELILIFT OF 2/1 AND 1/1 ON 3 AND 4 AUG.
(6) DIRLNAUTH.
GP-4
ZT
#0339

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

69 17452

FROM: FIFTH MAR

TO: SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
FIRST MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
1ST ARVN RANGER GRP AN HOA

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ R. M. RIDGELY III

RELEASER: _____

PREC: ACTION - O
INFO - R

CLASS: SECRET

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
K. L. Bartels
MSgt USMC

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG O 46-69 (DURHAM PEAK) (U)

1. (S) SITUATION:
A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY:
(1) 2/11 (REIN) WITHDRAWS FORCES BY HELOLIFT FROM DURHAM PEAK AO IN COORD WITH 5TH MAR WITHDRAWAL PLANS. APPROX SCHED AS FOL: READ IN FOUR COLUMNS

DATE	FROM	TO	FORCE
7 AUG (COMPLETED)	FSB PONY	HILL 55	1 BTRY
11 AUG (AM)	FSB IKE	AN HOA	1 4.2" BTRY
13 AUG (AM)	FSB PONY	TBA	1 BTRY

(2) FIRST ARVN RANGER GRP WITHDRAWS BY HELOLIFT AND OVERLAND MVMT FROM DURHAM PEAK AO AS FOL: READ IN FIVE COLUMNS

DATE	FROM	TO	FORCE	METHOD
6 AUG (COMPLETED)	FSB RYDER	AN HOA	1 BTRY, 1 RNGR CO	HELO
9 AUG (COMPLETED)	ANTENNA VALLEY	AN HOA	RNGR GRP (-)	OVERLAND
13 AUG (AM)	AN HOA	PHU LAC, 1ST RNGR GRP DEC		OVERLAND

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELO, FIXED WING SPT FOR 5TH MAR AND ARVN RNGR GRP.

2. (S) EXECUTION:
A. CONCEPT: FIFTH MAR (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS WITHDRAWAL FROM QUE SON MTNS BY HELO AND OVERLAND MVMT.

B. 1/1: ON 7 AUG WITHDRAW FROM DURHAM PEAK AO BY HELO FROM FSB PONY TO LZ 410 (COMPLETED).

C. 2/5 (REIN): ABOUT 12 AUG WITHDRAW FROM DURHAM PEAK AO BY HELO AS FOL: READ IN THREE COLUMNS

FROM	TO	FORCE
QUE SON MTNS	AN HOA	CP AND 3 RIFLE CO'S

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

QUE SON MTNS HILL 65 2 RIFLE CO'S TRUCK
13 Aug AN HOA Vic Hill 65 CP(-) + 2 Rifle Co

D. 3/5 (-)

(1) WITHDRAW FROM DURHAM PEAK AO BY HELO AND OVERLAND ~~MOVEMENT~~ MVMT AS FOL: READ IN FIVE COLUMNS

DATE	FROM	TO	FORCE	METHOD
7 AUG (COMPLETED)	947443	FSB PONY	1 RIFLE CO	HELO
8 AUG (COMPLETED)	947443	AN HOA	1 RIFLE CO	OVERLAND
9 AUG (COMPLETED)	FSB IKE	AN HOA	3/5 CP	HELO
11 AUG (ABT)	FSB IKE	AN HOA	1 RIFLE CO	OVERLAND
13 AUG (ABT)	FSB PONY	AN HOA	1 RIFLE CO	HELO
12 AUG	AN HOA	ARIZONA	1 CO	OVERLAND
15 AUG	AN HOA	ARIZONA	CP & 1 or 2 Co's	OVERLAND

(2) ASSUME RESP FOR FORMER 1/1 AO NORTH OF THE 44 GRID LINE

E. COORD INST:

(1) 1/1 CHOP ED TO 1ST MAR EFF 071400H.
(2) EFF FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.
(3) ALL TIMES AND DATES CONFIRMED BY TEL/RADIO PRIOR TO EXECUTION.

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: FIFTH MAR

TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ R. H. RIDGELY III

RELEASER: _____

PREC: ACTION - O
INFO - R

CLASS: SECRET

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
R H Bartels
M Gy Sgt USMC

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG O 47-69 (U)

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 180115Z (PASEP)

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY: FIRST MAR DIV AO ENLARGED TO INCLUDE AREA SE OF QUE SON MTNS TO QUE SON DISTRICT BOUNDARY NECESSITATING REALIGNMENT OF REGIMENTAL AO'S.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR MAKES AO ADJUSTMENTS AND CONDUCTS OPNS IN NEW AO WITH EMPHASIS OF CATEGORY I AND II OPNS IN SUPPORT OF PACIFICATION (REF A).

3. (S) EXECUTION:
A. CONCEPT: ONE BN WILL REMAIN AT LIB BRIDGE AND RETAIN RESP FOR AN HOA BASIN EAST OF SONG THU BON TO INCLUDE LIB RD N AND S. ONE BN (-) ASSUMES RESP FOR OPNS IN S ARIZONA AREA. ONE BN ASSUMES RESP FOR OPNS IN N ARIZONA AREA AND THAT PORTION OF 5TH MAR AO N OF THE SONG VU GIA.

B. 1/5:
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IN AO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N AND S.

(2) PROVIDE INFANTRY AND FIRE SPT PROTECTION AS REQ FOR CONVOYS.

(3) CONDUCT CATEGORY I OPNS IN AO WITH EMPHASIS ON DESTROY/IN9 OR NEUTRALIZE IN9 VC/VCI GUERILLAS AND LOCAL FORCES.

(4) BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE RICE DENIAL/SECURITY OPNS ON ORDER.

(5) ON ORD CHOP ON CO TO REGT AS TRNG CO.

C. 2/5:

(1) ON ORD (ABOUT 12 AUG) DISPLACE TWO CO'S AND ADV CP GRP BY TRK TO VIC HILL 65.

///PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES///

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) ON ORDER DISPLACE REMAINING TWO CO'S TO ASSIGNED AO.

(3) BE PREPARED (AFT 14/AUG) TO ASSUME RESP FOR N ARIZONA AND ASSIGNED AO NORTH OF THE SONG VU GIA.

(4) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT CATEGORY I AND II OPNS (REF A).

(5) BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE RICE DENIAL/SECURITY OPNS ON ORDER.

(6) IN COORD AND COOPERATION WITH DAI LOC DISTRICT, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RT 4 FROM THE 90 GRID TO THUONG DUC BOUNDARY.

(7) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ADD'L SECURITY FOR CONVOYS TRAVELLING TO THUONG DUC INCLUDING THAT PORTION OF RT 4 LEADING INTO CIDG CAMP.

D. 3/5:

(1) ON ORD (AFT 12 AUG) DISPLACE ONE CO TO SOUTHERN ARIZONA.

(2) ON ORD DISPLACE CP AND TWO ADD'L CO'S TO S ARIZONA AND CONDUCT CATEGORY II OPNS(REF A).

(3) ON ORD CLOSE ONE CO TO KEGT TO AUG BASE DEF.

(4) BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE RICE DENIAL/SECURITY OPNS ON ORDER.

E. COORD INSP:

(1) NEW 5TH MAR AO - SEE OVERLAY.

(2) EFF 120600H 3/5 ASSUMES RESP FOR ARIZONA AREA SOUTH OF THE 50 GRID.

(3) UPON DEPT OF 1/7 FROM N ARIZONA (AFT 13 AUG) REMAINDER OF ARIZONA REVERTS TO 5TH MAR.

(4) 2/5 WILL ASSUME RESP FOR 3/7 AO WEST OF 90 GRID AT TIME MUTUALLY AGREEABLE BETWEEN 2/5 AND 3/7.

(5) AN HOA DEFENSE PROCEDURES. SEE AN HOA INSTALLATION COORD OP ORDER 1/69.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS:

A. RESUPPLY TO UNITS OPERATING VIC LIEN HOAN AND IN ARIZONA AREA SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA - NO CHANGE.

B. RESUPPLY FOR HILL 65 AND UNITS LOCATED NORTH OF SONG VU GIA WILL BE PRIMARILY BY ROAD.

C. REQUEST FOR AUGMENTATION TRANSPORTATION TO THIS HQ AS REQUIRED.

D. 2/5 WILL OCCUPY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES AND ASSUME CUSTODY OF GARRISON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PROPERTY ON HILL 65 FROM 3/7 BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT. DIRLNAUTH.

5. (S) CMD AND COMM ELEC:

A. CO'S G AND H 2/5 BE PREPARED TO ENTER FOL 3/7 RADIO NETS.

(1) BN TAC TWO (P) ... 67.60 MHZ M-666

(2) BN TAC TWO (S) ... 32.30 MHZ M-61

(3) 81MM MORT COF ...55.70 MHZ M-545

B. 2/5 BE PREPARED TO ENTER FOL SEVENTH MAR RADIO NETS:

(1) REGT T.C ONE (P) ... 60.05 MHZ M-520

(2) REGT TAC ONE (S) ... 59.40 MHZ M-523

(3) TACP LOCAL (P) ... ~~35.50~~ 35.30 MHZ M-797

(4) 3/11 CMD/FD (S) ... 40.15 MHZ M-280

C. FWD CP'S

(1) 1/5 AT LEE BRIDGE

(2) 2/5 AT HILL 65

(3) 3/5 IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA

GP-4
BT

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

S-3

DE T335 #0162 2261432
ZNY SSSSS
O R 141432Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST 3N FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND 3N FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD 3N FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND 3N ELEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
3T
S E C R E T
FRAG O 48-69 (U)
A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 47-69 (U)
B. FIFTH MAR OVERLAY NEW AO (PASEP)
1. (S) EXECUTION:
A. CONCEPT: FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IAW REF A AND B.
B. 1/5:
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD 141517Z
CCN: 0162
ORIG: S-3
AFT

47

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

////HAS BEENSENT////

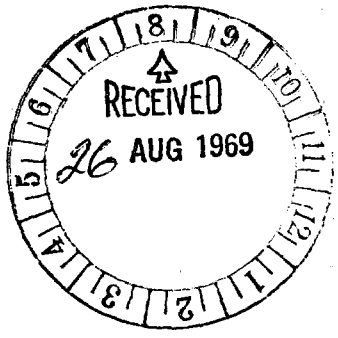
PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0162 S E C R E T
(2) ON 15 AUG CHOP ONE CO TO REGT AS TRNG CO.
C. 2/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.
D. 3/5:
(1) ON 15 AUG DISPLACE 3N (-) TO S ARIZONA OVERLAND AND BY HELO.
(2) COMMENCE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
E. COORD INST:
(1) 3N AO'S ESTAB REF A AND B EFFECTIVE 141500H AUG.
GP-4
3T
#0162 1414322 AUG 69 PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnO/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

OR 250610Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
INFORUMMLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR 2/5 3/5 2/11 Frag O folder
TOD: 250800Z AUG 69
CON: #0227
NJ

//HAS BEEN SENT//

S E C R E T
FRAG O 49-69 (U)
A. WARNING ORDER 49-69 (NOTAL)
1. (S) SITUATION:
A. ENEMY. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN A PRESENCE THROUGHOUT THE ARIZONA. POSSIBLY 9/90 IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AT PHU BINH (8753). 7/90 AND 8/90 IN THE AN BANG AREA (8046). OTHER UNITS WHOSE PRESENCE HAS BEEN REPORTED IN THE ARIZONA ARE 3RD SAPPER BN AT GIANG HOA (1) (8952). U/I BN OF 141ST REGT AT MY HOA (1) (8554). COMPANY OF Q63 LF AT MY HIEP (1) (8955), AND POSSIBLY THE Q62 BN AT MY HIEP (3) (8954). EN SIGHTINGS IN THE NAM AN/PHU LOI AREA (8151) IS ON THE RISE WITH DAILY SIGHTINGS OF 15 TO AS MANY AS 80 ENEMY SIGHTED. IN THE PAST

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0227 S E C R E T
SEVERAL DAYS IN EXCESS OF 300 ENEMY WERE SIGHTED IN THE WEST CENTRAL ARIZONA. SEVERAL RECENT HOI CHANH'S FROM LOC SUN(V) IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA MENTIONED A 30 MAN GUERRILLA FORCE IN THE HUN CHANH'S (810485 CENTER OF MASS) AND NUMEROUS GUERRILLAS IN THE AN BANG/MY LE AREA(8247 CENTER MASS). HOI CHANH'S MAY BE USED FOR GUERRILLA IDENTIFICATION AND VC/ MISSION.
B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE
C. ATTACHMENTS: ONE DETACHMENT FOR RECON SCUBA DIVERS.
2. (S) MISSION: 3/5 (-) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC NAM AN, PHU LOI, FINGER LAKE AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY AND TRAIL INTERDICTION TO FIX AND DESTROY THE ENEMY AND DENY ENEMY PASSAGE THRU THE UBJ AREA.
3. (S) EXECUTION:
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:
(1) 3/5 (-) ATTACKS WEST TO UBJ AREA (SEE OPN OVERLAY) AND CONDUCTS THOROUGH SEARCH TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS HARBOR SITES, BASE CAMPS AND HIS SUPPLY CACHES, TO INCLUDE UNDER WATER AREAS UTILIZING SCUBA DIVERS, AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES ON KNOWN ENEMY LOC'S. SELECT LZ FOR RESERVE SHOULD THEIR COMMITMENT BE REQUIRED AND ORDERED BY THIS HQ.

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0227 S E C R E T
(2) 2/5 PROVIDE ONE(1) RIFLE CO (REIN) AS 3/5 (-) RESERVE TO BE
AVAILABLE 260600H ON ONE (1) HOUR STANDBY UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1MIS HQ.
B. COORD INST:
(1) D-DAY IS 26 AUG 69.
(2) H-HOUR AS SET BY CO 3/5 (-); NOTIFY 1MIS HQ WHEN EST
(3) OPERATION OVERLAY (ANNEX A)
(4) SCUBA DIVERS WILL BE HELILIFTED TO OBJ AREA ABOUT 27 AUG 69.
(5) HOT CHAN'S ARE AVAIL FROM 1MIS HQ ON REQ.
(6) FOOD CACHES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA CMBT BASE IF FEASIBLE;
DESTROYED IF NOT.
4. (C) ADMIN/LOG:
A. RESUPPLY WILL BE DAYLIGHT BY HELO.
B. EMERG RESUPPLY ONLY IN MOST EXTREME CIRCUMSTANCES.
C. CAS EVAC - NO CHANGE.
D. PW WILL BE EVACUATED TO THE AN HOA CMBT BASE.
5. (C) COMMAND COMM/ELECT:
A. SIGNAL - NO CHANGE
B. SUBMIT POS/SIT REPORTS EVERY 2 HOURS.
C. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN OPENED AND CLOSED.
D. FIFTH MAR CP - NO CHANGE
ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) (PASSEP) (S)
GP-4
BT
#0227

PAGE TWO OF TWO

SECRET

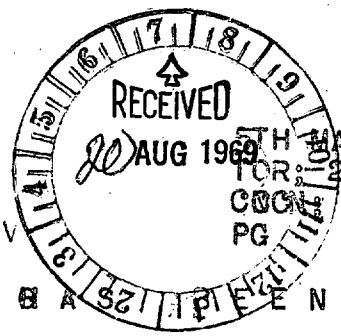
111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
20 AUG 1969



OR 280220Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR: 280930Z AUG 69
CDCN: 0245//ORIG S-3
PG
391

////// H A S B E E N S E N T ///

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

S E C R E T
FRAG O 50-69
A. MY 100650Z AUG 69
B. MY 120401Z AUG 69
C. MY 141432Z AUG 69
D. DIVO 05522.1A
ADMIN PLAN 301-68 (ANNEX F)
F. OPLAN 303-68
1. (S) SITUATION:
A. ENEMY:
(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
(2) THE THU BONS AND PHU NHUANS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE THE LARGEST SFD THREAT IN THE 5TH MAR AO. ENEMY UNITS CONTINUE TO USE THE RIVER

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0245 S E C R E T
CROSSING SITE FROM THE THU BON (1) TO CROSS THE SONG THU BON TO THE PHU THUAN MARKET AREA(AT8751). THE RIVER CROSSING SITE AT959554 CONTINUES TO SHOW SIGH OF INCREASED USE DURING LATE AFTERNOON AND NIGHT TIME. THE N. ARIZONA FLUCTUATES FROM HEAVY ENEMY INFESTATION TO PERIODS OF LIGHT ENEMY USE. THE N. ARIZONA CONTINUES TO BE A STAGING AREA FORTHE 141ST REGT, Q83. AND ELEMENTS OF THE 90TH REGT. ACTIVITY IN THE DIA LOC AREA MAINLY HILL 65 AND ITS ENVIRONS WILL INCREASE AS THE 141ST REGT IN CONCERTS WITH LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLA ATTEMPTS TO DISRUPT FWMAF PACIFICATION PROGRAM IN THAT AREA. THE TAM HOA (4) AREA HAS BEEN TARGETED BY THE ENEMY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE A TERRORISTIC TARGET FOR FUTURE ENEMY OPERATIONS.
B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE
2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OPNS IN AO WITH EMPHASIS ON CATEGORY 1 AND 11 OPNS IN SUPPORT OF PACIFICATION (REF A).
3. (S) EXECUTION:
A. CONCEPT: ONE BN WILL REMAIN AT LIB BRIDGE AND RETAIN RESP FOR AN HOA BASIS EAST OF SONG THU BON TO INCLUDE LIB RD N, AND S, IN AO. ONE BN(-) CONTINUES OPN IN S. ARIZONA AREA. ONE BN OPERATES FROM HILL 65 CONDUCTING OPNS IN AO N. ARIZONA AND N. SONG VU

PAGE 1 OF 3

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0245 S E C R E T
G! A.'
B.'1/5:
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN SET FORTH IN REF B AND C EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN.'
(2) PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF D.
(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS AND ROAD SWEEPS BETWEEN LIB BRIDGE AND AN HOA IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF E.
(4) CONDUCT CATEGORY 1 OPN IN AO TO INCLUDE CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES TO DESTROY AND NEUTRALIZE VC/VCI/GUERRILLAS AND LOCAL FORCES.
C.'2/5:
(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 65.
(2) CONDUCT CATEGORY 1 OPNS N. OF SONG VU GIA IN AO TO DESTROY AND NEUTRALIZE VC/VCI/GUERRILLAS AND LOCAL FORCES IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DIA LOC DISTRICT FORCES.'
(3) CONDUCT INTERMITTENT CATEGORY 1 AND II OPNS IN N. ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND NEUTRALIZE/DESTROY VC/VCI/GUERRILLA AND NVA FORCES.'
(4) EMPLOY INTENSIVE AIR STRIKES AND ARTY FIRES ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, SUSPECTED EN LOCATIONS, AND H&I TARGETS IN N. ARIZONA AREA.'
PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0245 S E C R E T
(5) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS TRAVELING TO THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP ON ORDER.'
(6) IN COORD AND COOPERATION WITH DAI LOC DIST PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RT 4 !49.'90 GRID TO THUONG DUC BOUNDARY.
(7) BE PREPARED TO REINFOUCE THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP IAW REF F.'
MODIFY REF F AS FOLLOWS: CH PARA 3B TO READ 2ND BN 5TH MAR VICE 1ST BN 5TH MAR. PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP NOW 5TH MAR VICE 7TH MAR.'
D.'COORD INST:
(1) ANNEX A (DEFINITION OF CAT I, II, & III OPNS).'
(2) EMPHASIZE PSYOP EFFORTS IN ALL CAT I OPNS AND AS APPLICABLE IN CAT II AND III OPNS. ASSETS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST THIS HQ.'
(3) SUBMIT PLANS TO EMPLOY RF/PF TO THIS HQ TWENTY-FOUR (24) HRS IN ADVANCE.'
4.'(U) ADMIN LOG: NO CHANGE (REF B REFERS)
5.'(U) COMD/COMM/ELEC:
A.'CP LOCATIONS REMAIN THE SAME.
B.'COMM/ELEC REMAIN THE SAME.'
ANNEX A (DEFINITION OF CAT I, II, AND III OPNS) TO FRAG O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0245 S E C R E T
50-69 (U)
1. (U) CATEGORY I, II, AND III OPNS ARE DEFINED IN REF A AS FOLLOWS:
A. CATEGORY I OPNS DESIGNED AS OPERATIONS IN POPULATED AREAS DESIGNED TO DESTROY AND NEUTRALIZE VC/VCI/GUERRILLAS AND LOCAL FORCES. THIS TYPE UNDERTAKING IS THE HEART OF MILITARY OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF APC.
B. CATEGORY II OPNS ARE OPERATIONS DESIGNED TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THOSE NVA AND VC MAIN FORCE UNITS WHICH OPERATE IN THE PERIPHERIES OF POPULATED AREAS, MAKING INCRUSIONS INTO POPULATED AREAS, AND/OR PROVIDE LOGISTICAL OR OTHER SUPPORT TO VC/VCI/GUERRILLAS AND

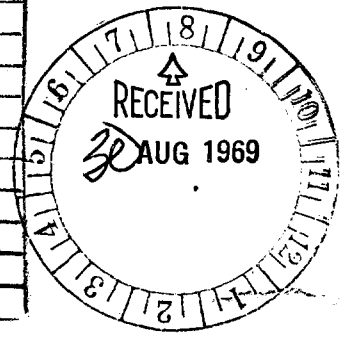
LOCAL FORCES AND THUS HAMPER PACIFICATION EFFORTS.
C. CATEGORY III OPNS ARE DESIGNED TO LOCATE AND DESTROY NVA FORCES, SUPPLIES, AND INSTALLATIONS IN THE HIGHLANDS BEFORE THEY CAN INTERFERE WITH PACIFICATION. HOWEVER, MAINTENANCE OF A PERMANENT PRESENCE IN THESE AREAS IS NOT ENVISIONED.
GP-4
PT PAGE 3 OF 3
#0245

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		



OR 2811552 AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO 7EN/THIRD RN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
/EN/SECOND RN FIFTH MAR
/EN/FIRST RN FIFTH MAR
/EN/SECOND RN ELEVENTH MAR //// H A S B E E N S E N T ////
BT

5TH MAR,1/5,2/5,3/5,2/11
TOD; 290930Z AUG 69
CCN; 0248//ORIG S-3
PG 4 1 7

S E C R E T
FRAG O 51-69 (U)
A. MY 250610Z AUG 69
1. (U) SITUATION:
A. ENEMY: PASEP.
B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE.
2. (S) MISSION: CONTINUE MSN ASSIGNED REF A EXCEPT CHANGE OPN AREA TO UL 2150 LR 8147. ANTICIPATE 2-3 DAYS OPN THAT AREA WITH SUBSEQUENT MOVE TO UL 7947 LR 8245 LESS TERRAPIN PLAYGROUND (SEE OVERLAY - PASEP).
3. (U) REPORTING PROCEDURES REMAIN THE SAME.
GP-4
BT PAGE 1 OF 1
#0248

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT [illegible]
5TH [illegible] (S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 010001H TO: 012400H AUG 69

TIME REC'D	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTIO TAKEN
0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
2347	2	012245H	B 1/5 910487 REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2400	3	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR:

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT: [illegible]
5th [illegible] (Rein)

PLACE: AO [illegible], RVN

FROM: 020001H TO: 022400H AUG. 69

TIME REC'D	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1014	2	020740H	B 1/5 AT 901482 WHILE PREP FIRING 60 MORTORS, 1 RD EXPL OUT OF SIDE OF TUBE. RES: 6 USMC NBCE	S.F.
1320	3	021145H	913494, AMTRACT HIT 200 LB BOX MINE ON LIB ROAD. MINE WAS UNDETERMINED TO BE COMMAND OR PRESSURE DET. RES 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	4	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM:

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT [illegible]
5TH [illegible] (S-3)

PLACE: [illegible], RVN

FROM: 030001H TO: 032400H AUG 69

TIME REC'D	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTIO TAKEN
0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0912	2	030810H	D 1/5 AT 912497 UNIT DET AP MINE CHICOM. UNKNOWN TYPE OF DET. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	3	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 040001H TO: 042400H AUG. 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1030	2	040930H	D 1/5 AT908502, USMC DET AP MINE CHICOM GREN W/PRESSURE DET. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
1142	3	040880H	B 1/5 AT903515, USMC DET AP MINE 81MM W/PRESSURE DET RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	
1800	4	041645H	B 1/5 AT898502 SPT 3 SUSPECTED VC CARRYING BUNDLES AND DIGGING AS IF SETTING IN A B/TRAP. SNIPERS WERE UTILIZED RES: 2 VC KIA. ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON 3 VC DRAGGING THE BODIES FROM AREA. UNIT SPT 20 VN LEAVING AREA. ALSO 2 SECON. EXPL FR ARTY	S.F.
1916	5	041821H	B 1/5 898502 UNIT SPT 3 VC CARRYING OFF GEAR DROPPED BY VC REF ENTRY #4 041645H SNIPER S KILLED 1 VC RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
2345	6	042230H	C 1/5 919539 SQD AMB REC'D AK-47 RDS. RES1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	7	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 7TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 050001H TO: 052400H AUG. 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL NOTES	INITIALS
0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
2400	2	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR:

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZAT
3TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 060001H TO: 062400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
~~0100~~	~~2~~	~~052000H~~	~~B 1/5 AT 913501 HUNT TRIP AP MINE B/TRAP(M-26). RES:~~	
			2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
2400	3	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 070001H TO: 072400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
2246	2	072040H	USMC DROPPED GRENADE RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC 2 USMC NBC (M)	S.F.
2400	3	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 080001H TO: 082400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	REPORT ORIG
0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
080425	2	080425H	AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 1 RND OF 155MM RES: 1 USMC KIA.	S.F.
1730	3	081545H	A 1/5 AT920517 UNIT BOUGHT BOMB FUSE: PLACED IN FOX HOLE W/ OTHER ORD. BOMB FUSE DET. RES: 3 USMCE, 1USMCM	S.F.
2335	4	082100H	C 1/5 AT920542. OBS ENEMY MOVING THROUGH 2 AMB SIGHTS OPENED FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA(M)	S.F.
2400	5	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR:

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION:
5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 090001H TO: 092400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1910	2	091645	B 1/5 AT915494UNIT TRIP AP MINE(M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES:	
			2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2400	3	092400H	J OURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM:

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 100001H TO: 102400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1313	2	100915H	1ST FORCE RECON(STATE-HEADCOLD) AT792274 UNIT MADE	
			CONT W/5 NVA ON TRAIL RES:4 NVAKIA, 1 AK-47	S.F.
2400	3	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 110001H TO: 112400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	110001H	JOHNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1025	2	110820H	B 1/5 AT 917493. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE.	
			RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1610	3	110845H	D1/5 AT 911494 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (CHICOM) ~~XXXXX~~ W/TRIP	
			WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M)	S.F.
2000	4	111900H	D1/5 AT 866400UNTT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) RES: 1 USMC	
			WIA (M)	S.F.
2400	5	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 120001H TO: 122400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INTERIM REPORTS	ACTION OFFICER
0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0300	2	120300H	AN HOA CMBT BASE, REC'D 1 RND OF 140 INCOMING ROCKET	
			RES. 1 USMC WIA(M)	S.F.
	3	120420 120445 120515	AN HOA CMBT BASE AT 0420 REC'D 2 RNDS INCOMING	
			RCKT. AT 0445 REC'D 1 RND OF INCOMING ROCKET. AT 0515	
			REC'D 1 RND OF INCOMING ROCKET. NEG CAS.	S.F.
0811	4	112300H	(FOLLOW UP), 1/5 ADD 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-50	S.F.
0909	5	120845H	D 1/5 AT 913497, USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE,	
			RES. 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
[illegible]	6	120830H	B 1/5 AT911505, USMC DET AP MINE UNK TYPE W/PULL	
			FRICTION FUSE, RES. 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1050	7	121030H	RED ON NIGHCLAS ISLAND AT BT024448, OBS 2 ENEMY	
			FIRED S/A RES. 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.	S.F.
1259	8	120840H	A1/5 AT909505 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (RELEEVED 105 RND)	
			W/PULL FRICTION FUSE. RES. 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1640	9	121630H	AN HOA CMBT BASE AT 1630 REC'D 14 RNDS INCOMING.	
			140MM. NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2400	10	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 130001H TO: 132400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION OFFICER
0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0620	2	130620H	AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 3 INCOMING ROCKET RNDS.	S.F.
0943	3	130800H	D1/5 AT 909505. USMC DET AP MINE 1o5RND W/TRIP WIRE.	
			RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2400	4	132400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 140001H TO: 142400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0930	2	140730-0915H	RECON INSERT ALA KING, AT BT033476, OBS 29 ENEMY	
			AO CAME ON STATION RES: 2 VC KBA.	S.F.
1808	3	141655H	B 1/5 AT 915495 TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/ TRIP WIRE, RES:	
			1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2127	4	142000H	C1/5 AT 903474 UNIT REC'D 3 RND'S INCOMING(BELEIVED	
			TO BE B-40 OR 60MM). RES: 2 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
2400	5	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES (S-3)

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 150001H TO: 152400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1805	2	151750H	F 2/5 CO SUPPLE AT 877465 WHILE CHECKING OUT M-79 GREN	
			LAUNCHER; USMC WAS STRUCK IN NECK BY RND WHEN WEAPON	
			DICHARGED. INVEST TO BE HELD. RES: 1 USMC NBC KIA.	S.F.
1615	3	151615H	LVTE'S 3'RD AMT BN. AT 912496 UNIT FRAG BUNKERS	
			W/M-26 GREN. RES: 2 USMC NBC NONEVAC.	S.F.
2400	4	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AT HOA, RVN

FROM: 160001H TO: 162400H

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0740	2	160215H	K 3/5 AT843493, REC'D 4-6 RNDS OF RPG, RES: 8 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1147	3	160345H	F 3/5 AT881557, OBS 4 ENEMY . FIRED S/A, REC'D S/A, AND CHICOMS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47.	S.F.
1156	4	160330H	F 2/5 AT 890561 UNIT ENGAGED SMALL GROUP NVA/VC. UNIT ASSAULTED THROUGH. RES: 2 VC KIA: 4 USMC WIAE: 1USMC(M)	S.F.
1200	5	160800H	F 2/5 AT 890559 UNIT TOOK SNIPER FIRE FRM ESTIM 1 VC/ NVA. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1340	6	160845H	F 2/5 AT 987567 UNIT REC'D S/A FROM APPROX 10 NVA WHILE IN BLOCK POS. RES: 1 USMC KIA: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1430	7	161125H	F 2/5 AT 891561UNIT SWP 81MM IMPACT AREA: RES: 2NVA KIA.	S.F.
1440	8	161300H	F 2/5 AT 891559UNIT INIT S/A CONTACT W/1 VC CROSSING RIVER. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2042	9	161315H	L 3/5 AT 829489 UNIT DET AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE RES: 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2046	10	161835H	H&S 3/5 AT 819488 UNIT REC'D 13 INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS RES: 1 USMC WIAE. LATE ENT: ENEMY GRID AT 810483	S.F.
2247	11	161930H	H&S 3/5 AT 812482 UNIT REC'D 2 RNDS INCOMING 60 MM MORTORS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	12	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 170001H TO: 172400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION BY
~~0001~~	~~1~~	~~170001H~~	~~JOURNAL OPENED.~~	~~S.F.~~
1340	2	171205H	C 1/5 AT 897486 UNITGIVEN 2 M-79 RNDS FROM 2 VN CHILDREN. IN DISPOSING OF ORD 1 M-79 DET. RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1353	3	171230H	2/5 BN CP AT 893548 AO FIRED OV -10 ROCKETS AT OBS 3 VC/NVA. RES: 2 VC/NVA KBA.	S.F.
2238	4	171830H	K 3/5 AT 834492 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
~~2400~~	~~5~~	~~172400H~~	~~JOURNAL CLOSED.~~	~~S.F.~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 180001H TO: 182400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	INITIALS
0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
2349	2	172130H	D 1/5 AT927528. USMC REC'D SLIGHT FACIAL BURNS FROM 106RR DURING NORMAL H&I. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
0715	3	172240H	M 3/5 AT819485. REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GREN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0755	4	170900H	I 3/5 AT 907505. USMC DET AP MINE 60MM W/PRESS DET. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1035	5	180930H	M 3/5 AT824501. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE RES: 3 USMC WIAE. 1 USN WIAE	S.F.
1600	6	180810H	D 1/5 AT916514. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
1110	7	180730-180900H	L 3/5 AT809492. REC S/A FIRE FROM APROX 10-15 ENEMY RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M)	S.F.
1630	8	181215H	FRST RECON(MINK COAT) AT 972395. UNIT MADE CONT WITH 8 NVA. RES: 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2117	9	182015H	C 1/5 AT 909505 UNIT INTTIATED AMB OF EST 12 NVA RES: 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2154	10	182130H	D 1/5 AT 922513 UNIT OBS 25 NVA AND INIT AMB. RES: 9 NVA KIA. ALSO 5 USMC WIA NONEVAC.	S.F.
2400	11	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 190001H TO: 192400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0345	2	190225H	M 3/5 AT824501, UNIT REC'D 3-4RNDS OF AK-47 FIRE RES:	
			1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0230	3	190230H	AN HOA CMBT BASE CAME UNDER ATTACK BY EST 10-15 ENEMY	
			RES: 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE, 6 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47.	S.F.
0746	4	190500H	L 3/5 AT814503, OBS 1 ENEMY, FIRED S/A, RES: 1 NVA	
			KIA, 1 AK-47.	S.F.
0900	5	190225H	(FOLLOW UP) M 3/5 FND 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47, DOC 4 RPG	
			RNDS, MISC 782 GEAR & EQUIP.	S.F.
0920	6	182235H	F 2/5 AT900575, INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE	
			OF ENEMY FORCE. ENEMY RET FIRE WITH rpg RND RES:	
			1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M)	S.F.
1052	7	190915H	D 1/5 AT920508, USMC DET AP MINE 60MM W/PRESSURE DET	
			RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1000	8	191000H	AN HOA CMBT BASE, REC'D 11 140 ROCKETS. 5 CIV WIAE,	
			3 CIV KIA.	S,F.
1123	9	190815H	L 3/5 AT 817501, FND 1 NVA KIA, BY S/A WNDS, AND	
			SHRAPENAL WNDS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1232	10	190900H	E 2/5 AT 859557 UNIT OBS 2 VC W/WEAPONS. SNIPER FIRED	
			2 RNDS. RES: 2 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2022	11	191730H	D 1/5 AT 918525 UNIT OBS 12 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2227	12	191815H	M 3/5 AND H&S 3/5 AT213413 UNIT REC'D 4-6 INCOMING	
			122MM ROCKETS. RES:3 USMC WIANE (H&S), 1 USMC WIAE (M)	S.F.
2240	13	191800H	L 3/5 AT 808489 UNIT REC'D APPROX 14 MIXED INCOMING	
			122MM MORTOR AND 122MM ROCKET FIRE. RES: 2 USMC KIA,	
			5 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
2400	14	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNIT ORGANIZAT[illegible]
5TH MARINES(S-3)

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN LOA, RVN

FROM: 200001H TO: 202400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTIAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0900	2	200815H	E 2/5 AT851551. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY, SNIPER FIRED S/A	
			RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1735	3	201605H	H 2/5 AT805549 UNIT DET UNK EXPLOSION OF UNK SIZE	
			WHILE BURNING BRUSH. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	4	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: [redacted]

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 210001H TO: 212400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0857	2	210815H	L 3/5 AT851522, OBS 3 ENEMY, FIRED S/A,106,60MM. ALSO FIRED M-79 CAUSING 2 SEC EXPL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1047	3	210745H	E 2/5 AT846544, REC'D FIRE FROM EST 2 ENEMY, RES: 1 USMC WIAE, RET FIRE RES: 1 WOUNDED DET.	S.F.
1231	4	211015H	E 2/5 AT [redacted] 842542 UNIT REC'D APPROX 25 AK-47 RNDS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1310	5	210845H	M 3/5 AT 852498 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (POSSIBLY 60MM MORT) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1428	6	212200H	E 2/5 AT 834543 UNIT OBS 1 VC AND UTIL SNIP. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1700	7	211200H	E 2/5 AT 853546 UNIT REC'D INCOMING B-40 ROCKETS, S/A AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
2050	8	211730H	E 2/5 AT 835543UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 INCOMING AK-47 RNDS RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M);1VC KIA ALSO 1 WOUNDED DET, 1 OTHER DET: BOTH MALE.	S.F.
2300	9	212030H	E 2/5 AT 848546 UNIT S/A, LMG RNDS, AND 15 B-40ROCK'S RES: 3 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
2245	10	212015H	C 1/5 AT 907492 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FROM UNK ENEMY FORCE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2240	11	212100H	D 1/5 AT 918519 UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING NE ALONG TREE LINE. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	12	212400H	JOHRNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 220001H TO: 222400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
2456	2	220020H	D 1/5 AT927515, REC'D 3 INCOMING GREN RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0625	3	220415H	M 3/5 At851510, REC'D APROX 15 RPG RNS, 60MM, S/A	
			RES: 5 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0850	4	220415H	(FOLLOW UP) FND 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-50, 3SATCHEL CHARGES.	
			782 EQUIP.	S.F.
	5	220845H	AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 4 RNDS 122 ROCKET RES: 1 USMC	
			WIAE. 1 USN WIA(M). 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
[illegible]13	6	220850H	D 1/5 AT907507, USMC DET AP MINE 5LB BOX MINE. RES:	
			1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1021	7	220930H	M 3/5 AT850499, USMC DET AP MINE 60MM W/PRESS DET. RES:	
			1 USMC KIA.	S.F.
1147	8	220945H	G 2/5 AT 873556 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE,	
			RES: 3 USMC WIAE , 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1151	9	220200H	H 2/5 AT 814556 UNIT REC'D S/A, 20-30 RNDS 60MM MORTOR	
			AND 15-20 B-40 ROCKETS. RES: 1 USMC WIANE, [illegible],	
			1 [illegible]. ALSO 2 DET.	S.F.
1153	10	220720H	G 2/5 AT 874556 UNIT REC'D S/A, AND B-40 ROCKETS FROM	
			UNK ENEMY FORCE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 3USMC WIANE .	S.F.
1311	11	220959H	D 1/5 AT 945527 UNIT SPOT 4 VC DIGGING MORTOR SITE.	
			RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1535	12	221420H	G 2/5 AT 871554 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE.	
			RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1800	13	221650H	M 3/1 AT 939531 UNIT ACTING AS SECURITY FOR TANK /	
			AMPR UNIT. 1 TANK DET AP MINE. RES: 6 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2215	14	220930H	AN HOA CMBT BASE AT 875475(FOL UP TO 190230H AUG. 69)	
			S-4 PERSONNEL FND 1 NVA BODY. RES: ADD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2233	15	221940H	C 1/5 AT 907494 UNIT OBS 2 GROUPS OF 10 VC EACH AND	
			INITIATED AMB. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	16	222400H	JOURNAL CKOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 230001H TO: 232400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0835	2	221940H	(FOLLOW UP) C 1/5 AT907494, ADD 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1025	3	230815H	E 2/5 AT864544, USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE RES: 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1040	4	230900H	G 2/5 AT872547, REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1043	5	230915H	G 2/5 AT876555, REC'D S/A, 1 B-40 RND, RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
1035	6	230930H	E 2/5 AT864543, USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE, RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1047	7	230930H	H 2/5 AT835568, USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE, RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1947	8	231430H	E 2/5 AT 856556-854555 UNITK REC'D S/A AND LIGHT MACH GUN FIRE. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIANE.	S.F?
2112	9	231920H	C 1/5 AT 912495 UNIT OBS 6 VC AND INIT AMB. RES: 2 VC KIA. ALSO FND 1 AK-47.	S.F.
2154	10	232020H	D 1/5 AT 919508 UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING SW AND FIRED S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	11	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: [redacted]

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES (S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 240001H TO: 242400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0910	2	240745H	F 2/5 AT880557, FND 1 VC KIA, APROX 2 WKS OLD KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WNDS.	S.F.
1035	3	241000H	RECON INSERT SHAVING MUG, AT808500, OBS 25 ENEMY, CALLED FIRE MISSION RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1350	4	241145H	L 3/5 AT 829515 UNIT OBS 1 NVA MOVING SE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2135	5	241940H	FSCC 1/5 AT [redacted] 960555 UNIT CALLED ARTY ON OBS 15 NVA. RES: 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	6	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR: UNIT ORGANIZATION: 5TH MARINES(S-3)

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 250001H TO: 252400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTAL REMARKS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0020	2	242330H	D 1/5 AT913513, OBS 2 ENEMY FIRED S/A RES: 2 VC KIA,	
			THEN REC'D INCOMING GREN FROM TREELINE RES: 2 USMC WIA(M)	S.F.
0927	3	250800H	C 1/5 AT918493, USMC DET AP MINE 60MM W/TRIP WIRE,	
			RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1140	4	251030H	C 1/5 AT 911501, KIT CARSON SCOUT GAVE ENG M-79 RND	
			ENG WENT TO PUT RND IN HOLE, RND EXPLODED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1459	5	251310H	H 2/5 AT 816547 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE.	
			RES: 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1905	6	251815H	RECON INSERT (SHAVING MUG) AT 821540 UNIT OBS 8 NVA.	
			RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2005	7	251920H	B 1/5 AT 942552 UNIT OBS 20 NVA MOVING FROM E TOW.	
			UNIT CALLED 81MM MIS. RES: 3 NVAKIA.	S.F.
2115	8	252020H	C 1/5 AT 919501 UNIT REC'D 10 INCOMING RNDS	
			60MM MORTORS. RES: 2 USMC KIA.	S.F.
2145	9	252010H	H 2/5 AT 834568 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (60MM MORTOR) W/TRIP	
			WIRE. RES: 4 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2325	10	252037H	RECON INSERT (SPILLWAY) AT 984495 UNIT OBS 7 VC MOVING	
			N AND INPT AMB. RES: 6 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	11	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

260001H 262400H AUG 69

TIME REC'D	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INFORMATION	
0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1630	2	261230H	D 1/5 AT 924519 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
2025	3	261930H	C 1/5 AT 981489 UNIT OBS 1 VC MOVING TOWARDS OP. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
2043	4	262025H	RECON INSERT (SPILLWAY) AT 982502 UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL. CONTACT MADE W/S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	5	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

270001H 272400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SEQ NO	DTG	
0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED. S.F.
1915	2	271320H	C 1/5 AT 933495 UNIT OBS 15-20 NVA . UNIT CALLED AIR STRIKE. RES: 10 NVA KBA. S.F.
2400	3	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED. S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

280001H 282400H AUG 69

0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
2400	2	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

290001H 292400H AUG 69

TIME GMT	SER NO	DTG	
0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED. S.F.
0030H	2	282115H	RECONSPILLWAY AT988509, OBS 5 ENEMY FIRED CLAYMORE RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47. S.F.
1535	3	291400H	D 1/5 AT 919511 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIAE. S.F.
1545	4	291430H	F 2/5 AT 799563 UNIT TRIP AP MINE (60MM) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. S.F.
2035	5	291445H	M 3/5 AT 824503 UNIT OBS 8 VC AND CALLED 81MM MIS. RES: 1 NVA KIA. NVA WAS DISGUISED. S.F.
2050	6	291915H	FSCC B1/5 AT 938548 UNIT OBS 8 NVA CROSSING RIVER. CALLED ARTY MIS. RES; 1 NVA KIA. S.F.
2000	7	291500H	RECON INSERT (SPILL WAY) AT 991483 UNIT FND 2 NVA HIDING IN VILLE. RES: 1 NVA KIA. 1 NVA DET. UNIT ALSO TOOK 1 INCOMING 105 RND FROM UNK FRIENDLY UNIT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

300001H 302400H AUG 69

0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED. S.F.
1010	2	300845H	M 3/5 AT825505, USMC DET AP MINE, JUICE CAN FILLED WITH EXPL. AND SHRAPNEL, RES: 7 USMC WIAE, 1 KCS WIAE. S.F.
1715	3	301610H	L 3/5 AT 858815 UNIT TRIP AP MINE OF UNK TYPE. RES: 1 USMC WAIE S.F
2350	4	300915H	C 1/5 AT 925485. UNIT OBS 2 VC MOVING EAST. TANK UNIT FIRED ON VC. RES: 2 VC KIA. S.F.
2400	5	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED. S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

310001H 312400H AUG 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	
0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED. S.F.
1100	2	310930H	B 1/5 AT903528, USMC THREW M-26 GREN IN BUNKER CAUSING SEC EXPL. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M). S.F.
1330	3	310835H	K 3/5 AT 821474 UNIT CALLED FOR PREP FIRE. AO FIRED INTO UNIT'S PAS AND 5-105 RNDS IMPACTED BEFORE CHECK FIRE OBTAINED. RES: 3 USMC WIAE INVEST BY 11TH MARINES. S.F.
1945	4	311845H	RECON INSERT (SHAVING MUG) AT 836512 UNIT OBS 120 NVA MOVING SE. UNIT CALLED ARTY MIS OBSERVED BY AO. RES 30 NVA KIA. S.F.
225[illegible]	5	312150H	A 1/5 AT 905483 UNIT REC'D B-40'S AND S/A. UNIT RETURNED S/A, CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION AND CALLED AIR STRIKE. RES:4 USMC KIA,7 USMC WIAE. SA F.
2400	6	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED. S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED 2 AUG 1969

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD [illegible]
CCN: [illegible]
AFT 656

ZNY CCCCC
O R 011745Z JUL 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #103 FM 010001H - 012400H JUL 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGED
K. CUM CAS: USMC

130	USMC KIA	939	NVA KIA
365	" WIAE	384	VC KIA
328	" WIA(M)	295	IWC
14	" NBCK	36	CSWC
31	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
5	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0018 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO A PROVIDES RD AND CONVOY SEC.
5TH MARINE REG: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEF. CO B 1/5 OPCON TO REGT AND COND S&D OPNS IN PHU NHUANS AND PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
1. 012245H CO B 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 910487.
JUIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&C OPNS Ø	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D	Ø	3	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	16	2
	N	Ø	3	Ø	Ø	3	1	Ø	Ø	Ø

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 910487	012245H	SQD AMB	Ø B 1/5 2 WIAE	UNK / NONE	VC

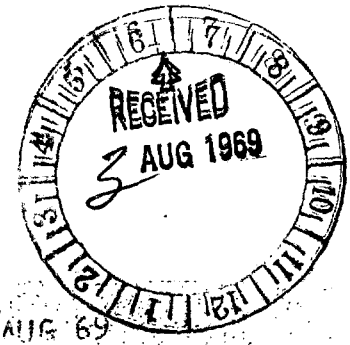
7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT903483
C AT927527
D AT875475
GP-4
BT
#0018

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



RECEIVED 3 AUG 1969

	INFO	Acct
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 021434
CCN: 0037
S-3
JOH 685

///HAS BEEN SNET////

ZNY CCCCC
O R 021800Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #104 FM 020001H - 022400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

132	USMC KIA	941	NVA KIA
667	" WIAE	384	VC KIA
328	" WIA(M)	309	[illegible]
14	" NBCK	37	CSWC
39	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
5	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	CS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES RD AND CONVOY SEC. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEF. CO B 1/5 OPCON TO REGT AND COND S&D OPNS IN PHU-NHUANS AND PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 021240H CO C 1/5 PLT CMBT LOC 939548.
UNIT END 2 AP MINES, 155 CASSINGS FILLED W/C-4, W/TRIP WIRE.
DEST IN PLACE.
(B) [illegible]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 021800Z

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 021145H AMTRACS LOC 913494. AMTRACT
TRAVELING WITH CONVOY HIT A 60 LB BOX MINE. MINE LOC ON EAST SIDE
OF RD. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF MINE WAS PRESSURE OF COMMAND DET.
CRATER 4 FT BY 6 FT WIDE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC
CALLED AND COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	1	17	2
	N 0	3	0	0	6	3	0	0	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 939548	021240H	PLT CMBT	CO C 1/5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 913434	021145H	CONVOY SEC	AMTRACTS 1 KIA 2 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT915483
C AT927527
D AT875475
CP-4
BT
#0037

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 031805Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MNR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 040148Z
CCN: 0065 CRIG: S-3
DPD

// H A S B E E N S E N T //

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 105 FM 030001 - 032400H AUG (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

718

134	USMC KIA	951	NVA KIA
682	" WIAE	384	VC KIA
336	" WIA(M)	317	IWC
14	" NBCK	37	CSWC
38	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
5	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

RECEIVED
4 AUG 1969

	INFO	Acty
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

PAGE TWO RUMHLS #0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES RD AND CONVOY SEC. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. 5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HDA BASE DEF. CO B 1/5 OPCON TO REGT AND COND S&D OPNS IN PHU NHUANS AND PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. (LATE ENTRY) 020740H CO B 1/5 DEF POS LOC 901482. WHILE PREP FIRING, USMC DROPPED 60MM RND INTO TUBE. RD MISFIRED AS USMC DROPPED SECOND RND ON TOP OF FIRST. RND EXPLODED OUT SIDE OF TUBE RES: 6 USMC NBCE. MDE EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

DTG 031805Z AUG 69

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. 030810H CO D 1/5 LOC 912497. USMC DET AP
MINE HOME MADE TYPE W/GLASS AND OTHER MATERIALS. W/TRIP WIRE. RES:
1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
3. 030820H B-CO 1ST ENG. RD SWP LOC 913504.
UNIT FND AP MINE 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES HAD PULL
FRICTION W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.
4. 032000H CO A 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 909504.
UNIT OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING E-W IN OPEN RICE PADDY TOWORD TREELINE.
ENEMY HAD HELEMENTS AND WPNS. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECK AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&C OPNS CO	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	17	2
	N	0	2	0	0	7	2	0	0	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	020740H	DEF	POS	CO B 1/5	UNK	US
901482				6 NBC E	NONE	
QUANGNAM	030810H	RDSWP	SEC	CO D 1/5	UNK	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

912497				1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	930820H	RD SWP		B-CO 1ST ENG	UNK	VC
913504				NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	032000H	SQD AMB		CO A 1/5	UNK	US
909504				NONE	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT898502
C AT927527
D AT675475
GP-4
BT
#0065

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R Ø417577Z AUG69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD Ø5Ø217Z
CCN: Ø1ØØ (COC)
AFT

741

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		MAR
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #106 FM Ø4ØØØ1H - Ø424ØØH AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

135 USMC KIA	956 NVA KIA
684 " WIAE	387 VC KIA
340 " WIA(M)	324 IWC
14 " NBCK	37 CSWC
38 " NBCE	
2 USN KIA	
5 " WIAE	
2 USA WIAE	
3 KCS KIA	
2 " WIAE	

RECEIVED 5 AUG 1969

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #Ø1ØØ C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES RD AND CONVOY SEC. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. 5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASEDEF. CO B 1/5 OPCON TO REGT AND COND S&D OPNS IN PHU NHUANS AND PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. Ø4Ø8ØØH CO B 1/5 SOD CMDT LOC 9Ø3515.
USMC DET AP MINE 81MM W/PRESSURE DET. RES: 1 USMC DIA; 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
2. Ø4Ø93ØH CO D 1/5 RD SWP SEC LOC 9Ø5Ø2.

Ø417577

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0100 C O N F I D E N T I A L
USMC DET AP MINE CHICOM GREN W/PRESSURE DET. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).
3. 041645H CO B 1/5 PLT CMBT LOC 891491,
894505. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY CARRYING BUNKLES AND DIGGING AS IF SETTING
IN A BOOBY TRAP. SNIPERS FIRED S/A RES: 2 VC KIA. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY
DRAGGING THE 2 BODIES AWAY FRM AREA. CALLED ARTY MSN. 20 ENEMY
WERE OBS FLEEING FRM AREA OF 891491. UNIT OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPOSION.
4. 041821H CO B 1/5 SQD CMBT LOC 891491.
(FOLLOW UP) ENEMY WERE PICKING UP GEAR DROPPED BY VC FROM PREVIOUS
CONTACT. SNIPERS FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA
5. 042230H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 919539.
UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED
AND COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	17	2
	N	0	3	0	0	7	2	0	0	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUNAG NAM 903515	040800H	SQD CMBT	CO B 1/5 1 KIA 0 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUNAG NAM	040930H	RD SWP SEC	CO D 1/5	UNK	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0100
908502 1 USMC WIANE NONE
QUANG NAM 041645H PLT CMBT CO B 1/5 UNK US
898502 NONE 2 VC KIA
QUANG NAM 041821H SQD CMBT CO B 1/5 UNK US
898502 NONE 1 VC KIA
QUANG NAM 042230H SQD AMB CO C 1/5 UNK VC
919539 1 WIAE NONE
7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT898502
C AT927527
D AT875474
OP-4
9T
#0100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (8/69)
0101-V04-6601

INFO	
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpnC/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

RECEIVED
7 AUG 1969

DE Ø51/412 AUG 69
FM:FIFTH MAR
TO RUMKLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV:
INFO RUMLL1B/CG AMERICAAL DIV:CHUL
RUMLL1B/CO ONE NINETY SIXTH LT INF BDE LZ BALOY
RUMLONL/SA FIRST ARVN RANGER GRP AN HOA
RUMKLA/FIRST MAR
RUMKLA/SEVENTH MAR
RUMKLA/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMKLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD: Ø519ØZ
CON: ØØ61 ORIG: S-3
DPD

779

// H A S B E E N S E N T //

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #1Ø7 FM:Ø5ØØØ1H - Ø524ØØH AUG 69 (U)
1.:(C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A.:THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K.:CUM CAS: USMC
135 USMC KIA 960 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO RUMKLA ØØ61 C O N F I D E N T I A L
683 " WIAE 387 VC KIA
348 " WIA(M) 328 IWC
14 " NBCK 37 CSWC
38 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE
L.:THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2.:(U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3.:(C) PLANS SUM:
A.:MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD SOUTH.: CO A PROVIDES RU AND CONVOY SEC.:CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.: CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.:
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEF.:
B.:FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4.:(U) SUMMRY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.:
5.:(C) SMALL UNIT OPNS: NONE
(2) [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) RECAP OF RN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&C OPNS CO	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D	Ø	1	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	16	2
	N	Ø	2	Ø	Ø	9	1	Ø	Ø	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (U) CONBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

A AT927527

B AT901500

C AT927527

D AT875475

GP-4

RT

#0061

CONFIDENTIAL

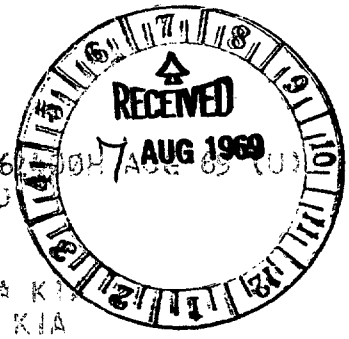
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 061737Z AUG 69
FM:FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV:COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #108 FM:060001H - 061800H AUG 69 (U)
1.:(C) MAJOR OPNS : UNNAMED
A.:THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K.:CUM CAS: USMC
135 USMC KIA 965 NVA KIA
686 " WIAE 387 VC KIA
341 " WIA(M) 328 IWC
14 " NBCK 37 CSWC
40 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

5TH MAR:1/5,2/5,3/5
TOR 070659Z
CCN; 0153 (COC)
AFT



HAS BEEN SENT

795

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMLA #0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L.:THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2.:(U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3.:(C) PLANS SUM:
A.:MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5(-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH .:CO A PROCIDES RD AND CONOY SEC .:CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH .:CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.:
5TH MAR REGT : CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN OPA BASE DEF .:
B:FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4.:(U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSALLY QUIET TODAY .:
5.:(C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A.:FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
1.:052000H CO B 1/5 SQD CMBT LOC 913501.:
USMC DET AP MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE.:RES: 2USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).:MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.:
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF RN OPNS:

0617372 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMLA #0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	FT	PATROLS SQD	PLT	FT	AMBUSHES SQD	PLT	S&C OPNS CO	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D	Ø	1	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	17	2
	N	Ø	2	Ø	Ø	7	2	Ø	Ø	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

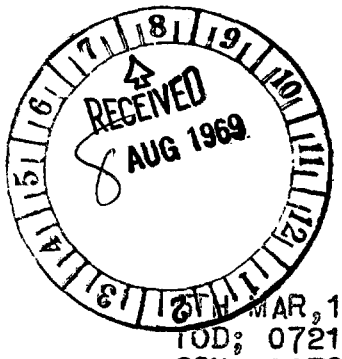
PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT/UNIT BY LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 913501	Ø52000H	SQD CMBT	CO B 1/5 2 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK	VC NONE

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT908493
C AT927527
D AT875475
GP-4
BT
Ø153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



820

O R 071722Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

1ST MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD; 072100Z AUG 69
CCN; 0172//ORIGS-3
PG

//HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP #109 FM 070001H - 072400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
135 USMC KIA
686 " WIAE
341 " WIA(M)
14 " NBCK
41 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

965 NVA KIA
387 VC KIA
341 IWC
37 CSWC

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE RUMHLA #0172 CONFIDENTIAL
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-) IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES. COND ONE DAY OPERATION IN PHU NHUANS AREA VIC 8950 TO ATTEMPT TO REDUCE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP THREAT. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 072040H CO C 1/5 DEF POS LOC 922533. USMC WAS TAKING GREN OUT OF CANNISTER. THE GREN HAD A BROKEN PIN THE SPOON FLEW OFF CAUSING USMC TO DROP TO GROUND. RES: 1 USMC NBCE, 2 USMC NBC (I). MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D	Ø	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	16	2
	N	Ø	2	Ø	7	1	Ø	Ø	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	UNIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	Ø72040H	DEF POS	CO C 1/5	UNK	US
922533			1 NBCE 2 NBC(M)	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT909482
C AT927527
D AT875475
GP-4
BT
#0172

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 081817Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
ONFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MARN
TMRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

1/5,2/5,3/5,2/11,5TH MAR
TOD; 081614Z AUG 69
CCN; 0190//ORIG COC
PG

848

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

C O N F I D E N T I A L HAS BEEN SENT
SCTREP #110 FM 030001H - 0224:0H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS - UNNAMED
A. THROUGH I. NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
137 KSMC KIA N 970 NVA KIA
698 " WIAE 387 VC KIA
344 " WIA (M) 352 IWC
14 " NBCK N 38 CSWC
41 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WCAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

RECEIVED
9 AUG 1969

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANTNEVENTS. (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS). NONE
3. (C) VIANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNCT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES RD AND CONVOY SEC. CO B PRIVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
5TH MAR REGT. B 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FCRST BN FIFTM MAR:
1. 0:0425H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC 376473.
REC'D AKTTMM LOB RD. RES. 1 USMC KIA.
2. 8TRTH CO A 1/5 FT OP LOC 920517. UNCT
BOKGHT 1 BOUR FUSE FROM VN KIDS. PLACED FUSE ON FOX HOLE WITH OTHER ORDINANCE. FUSE DET RES. 3 SKMC WCAE. KSMC WIA (M). MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
3. 082100H CO C 1/5 PLT AMB LOC 920542.
MNK SIZE UNIT MOVING BETWEEN 2 IMD AMB UNITS. BOTH KNITS OPENED WITH S A FIRE RES. 1 USMC WCAE. 2 USMC WIA (M).

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF PN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SOD	PATROLS VLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SOD	AMBUSHES NPLT	S&C OPNS NCO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5 D	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	15	0
N	0	0	0	0	11	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	NDTC	ACTCON N SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	UNIT BY US/VC
CHANG NAM 876478	0:0425H	DEF POC	5TH MAR 1 WIA	N NINK NONE	VC
CHANG NAM LOMPTOU	0:1545H	FT CP	CP A 1/5 3 WIAE	UNK	US
	N N		1 WIA (M)	NONE	
CHANG NAM N 920542	0321[illegible]H	PLT AMB	CO C 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK	US
		N	2 WIA (M)	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT912500
C AT927520
DNAT875474
CP-4
DT
#0199

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Z R 091722Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5
TOD: 100621Z
CCN: 0220 ORIG: S-3
DPD

// H A S B E E N S E N T // 876

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #111 FM 090001H - 092400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
137 USMC KIA 970 NVA KIA
701 " WIAE 387 VC KIA
344 " WIA(M) 354 IWC
" NBCK 38 CSWC
41 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
	BAW	
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2 (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NROTH. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARITICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 091645H CO B 1/5 SQD CMBT LOC 915494.
USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D Ø	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø 16	2
	N Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	8	2	Ø Ø	Ø

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES QUNAG NAM	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
915494	091645H	SQD CMBT	CO B 1/5 2 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT927527
B AT911501
C AT927527
D AT875475
GP-4
FT
#0220

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UE T#36 #0240
ZI/ CCCCC
O R 101/00Z AUG 69
FM: FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 102000Z
CCN: 0240 ORIG: S-3
DPD

898

// H A S B E E N S E N T //

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #112 FM 100001H - 102400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) NAFOR OPNS: UNNAMED
4. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

137	USMC KIA	977	NVA KIA
701	" WIAE	387	VC KIA
344	" WIA(M)	355	CIVC
14	" NBCK	38	CSVC
41	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
5	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

RECEIVED
// AUG 1969

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUHMLA #0240 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
P. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
Q. (C) PLANS SUM:
R. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5(-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA PASE DEFENCE.
S. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
T. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
U. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR :
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. RECON:
1. 100915H 1ST FORCE RECON HEAD COLD. LOC 7[illegible]74. OBS 5 ENEMY WALKING ON TRAIL, W/PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 4 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 DET.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	UTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 792274	100915H	RECON INSERTHEAD COLD	NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA 1 DET	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527

A AT927527

B AT911501

C AT927527

D AT 875475

GP-4

BT

#0240

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UE TS36 #0263
ZNY CCCCC
O R 111900Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
RT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #113 FM 110001H - 112400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
137 USMC KIA 982 NVA KIA
706 " WIAE 387 VC KIA
346 " WIA(M) 356 IWC
14 " NBCK 38 CSWC
41 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

5TH 1/5 2/5 3/5
TOD: 112320Z
CCN: 0263
ORIG; S-3
ACV

933	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

RECEIVED
12 AUG 1969

PAGE TWO RUMMLA #0263 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O : NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENCE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY ONS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 110820H CO B 1/5 RD SWP SEC. LOC 917493.
USMC DET AP MINE Mr26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC BY TRUCK.
2. 110845H CO D 1/5 LOC 911494. USMC DET

DTG: 111900Z AUG 69

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA #0263 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AP MINE CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M) .
3. 111900H CO D 1/5 LOC 866440. USMC DET AP
MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).
4. 112300H CO C 1/5 BRDGE SEC. LOC 932528.
OBS 5-7 ENEMY MOVING E TO W ALONG RD. FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, 1
AK-50.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
M	0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 917493	110820H	RD SEC	CO B 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 911494	110845H	RD SEC	CO D 1/5 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA #0263 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 866440	111900H	DEF POS	CO D 1/5 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 932528	112300H	DEF VOS	CO C 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT 927527
A AT927527
B AT911501
C AT927527
D AT875475
GP-4
BT
#0263

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AUTG
T336 #0147 224175Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 121750Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/FIRST MAR DIV CDC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR CDC////// W A S B E E N S E N T ////
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD; 130514Z AUG 69
CCN; 0147//ORIG S-3
PG

998

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #114 FM 120001H - 122400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: (UNNAME)
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
137 USMC KIA 982 NVA KIA
[illegible] " WIAE 388 VC KIA
3[illegible] " WIA (M 358 [illegible]
14 " NBCK 38 CS
41 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

RECEIVED 13 AUG 1969

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
WTF		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0147 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
2/[illegible] COND OFFENSIVE S&D OPNS THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO H COND S&D OPNS VIC 8156. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO'S E AND F DEPART AN HOA BY TRUCK TO RELOCATE AT HILL 65, PREPARE FOR OPNS IN NORTHERN ARIZONA AO.
5TH MAR REGT: CO D 1/5 OPCON TO REGT PARTICIPATING IN AN HOA BASE DEFENCE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0147 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 112300(FOLLOW UP) CO C 1/5 ADD 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-50.
2. 120830H CO B 1/5 RD SEC LOC 911505. USMC
DET AP MINE UNK TYPE W/PULL FRICTION FUSE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMP.
3. 120840H CO A 1/5 RD SWP LOC 909505. USMC
DET AP MINE 105MM W/PULL FRICTION FUSE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC
CALLED AND COMP.
4. 120845H CO D 1/5 RD SWP LOC 913497. USMC DET
AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
B. RECON:
1. 121030H NICHOLAS ISLAND LOC 024448. OBS 2
ENEMY MOVING SW TO NE. FIRED S A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.
BINOCULARS, SIGNAL MIRROR.
C. OTHER:
1. 120300H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC 875475. REC'D
1 RND 140MM ROCKET RES: 1 USMC WIA(M). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.
2. 120420H, 120445H, 120515. AN HOA CMBT BASE.
AT 0420 REC'D 2 INCOMING ROCKET RNDS. AT 0445 REC'D 1 RND INCOMING
ROCKET RND. AT 0515 REC'D 1 INCOMING ROCKET RND. FIRED COUNTER

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0147 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ROCKET FIRE. 3. 121630H AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 14 140
INCOMING ROCKET RNDS. RETURNED COUNTER ROCKET FIRE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D 3	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N 0	2	0	0	9	2	0	0	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVIDENCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 932528	112300H	DEF POS	CO C 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 911505	120830H	RD SEC	CO B 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 909505	120840H	RD SWP	CO A 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 913497	120945H	RD SWP	CO D 1/5 2 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0147 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	121030H	RECON INS.	NICHOLAS ISLAND	UNK	US
024448			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	120300H	DEF POS	AN HOA	UNK	VC
875475			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	120420-120515H	DEF POS	AN HOA	UNK	VC
875475			NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	121630H	DEF POS	AN HOA	UNK	VC
875475			NONE	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

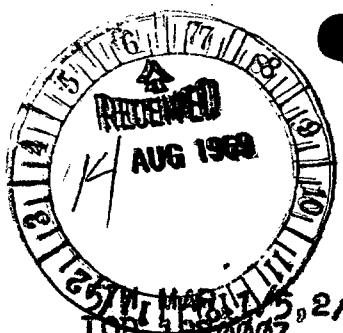
1/5 CP AT 927527	2/5 CP AT 878575
A AT 927527	E AT 875475
B AT 911501	F AT 875475
C AT 927527	G AT 878575
D AT 875475	H AT 814566

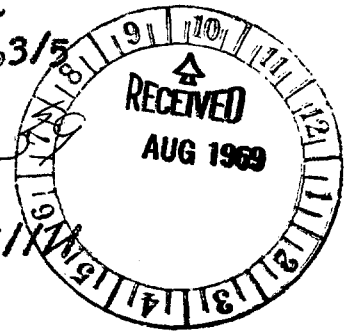
GP-4
BT
#0147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL





ZNY CCCCC
O R 131740Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #115 FM 130001H -132400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAME)
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
137 USMC KIA
707 " WIAE
347 " WIA (M)
14 " NBCK
41 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE
932 NVA KIA
388 VC KIA
359 IWC
38 CSVC

1/5,2/5,3/5
TOR 132000Z
CCN: 0229 (COC)
ORIG: S-3
AFT

////HAS BEEN SENT////

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0229 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5: PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH AND LIB BRIDGE. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
2/5: COND S&D OPNS THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO H COND S&D OPNS VIC 8156. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO E AND F REMAIN AT HILL 65 AND PREPARES TO COND S&D OPNS.
3/5: REMAINS IN AN HOA AND PREPARES FOR S&D OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO I REMAINS OPCON TO 1/7. CO L,K,M, RETURNS AT AN HOA AND PREPARES TO CONDNS&D OPNS IN ARIZONA.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

131740Z AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0229 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 13:8 0H CO) 1/5 RD SEC LOC 9095 5. USMC
DET AP MINE 105 RD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
3. OTHER
1. 130620H AN HOA DEF POS LOC 375475. REC'D
3 INCOMING ROCKET RNDS. NEG CAS. OR DAMAGE. FIRED COUNTER ROCKET FIRE.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	)	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N	0	2	0	0	10	2	0	0	2
2/5	)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
3/5	)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	NFRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 875475	130620H	DEF POS	5TH MAR NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 9095 5	130800H	RD SEC	CO) 1/5 1 WIAE N	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT 927527
A AT 927527
B AT 911531
C AT 927527
) AT 875475
2/5 CP AT 878575
E AT 878575
F AT 878575
G AT 8(8575
H AT 814568
3/5 CP AT 875475
K AT 875475
L AT 875475
M AT 875475
GP-4
BT
#0229

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 1417152 AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR CDC
TO FIRST MAR DIV CDC
INFO FIRST 3N FIFTH MAR
SECOND 3N FIFTH MAR
THIRD 3N FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CDC
9T

5TH,1/5,2/5,3/5
TOR:141627Z
CCN:841
EC

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #116 FM 140001H - 142400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAME)
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CIM CAS: USMC

136	USMC KIA	982	NVA KIA
708	" WIAE	390	VC KIA
349	" WIA(M)	359	IWC
14	" NBCK	38	CSWC
41	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
5	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5: (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S%) OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E, F, REMAINS AT HILL 65 AND PREPARES TO COND S%) OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO H COND S%) OPNS VIC 3054.
3/5 (-): MOVEMENT INTO SW ARIZONA TO COND S%) OPNS VIC 3447.
5TH MAR REGT: CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR AN HOA BASE DEF. CO A ATTENDS REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND ACTS AS REGT REACTION FORCE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 040300H 3 1/5 LOC 903515. DELETE THE 1 USMC KIA.
2. 141655H CO 3 1/5 SQD CMBT LOC 915495. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
3. 142000H CO C 1/5 DEF POS LOC 903474. REC'D 3 INCOMING RNDS BELIEVED TO BE 3-40 OR 60MM. RES: 2 USMC WIA(M). CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
3. RECON:
1. 140730 - 140915 RECON ALA KING. LOC 033476. OBS 29 ENEMY MOVING ON AND OFF FSB. CALLED FIRE MSN, AO COME ON STATION RES: 2 VC KBA.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N	0	3	0	0	9	2	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 915495	141655H	SQD CMBT	CO 3 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 903474	142000H	DEF POS	CO C 1/5 2 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 033476	140730-140915H	RECON INS.	ALA KING NONE	UNK 2 VC KBA	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT875475
A AT875475	E AT878575	I AT875475
B AT911501	F AT878575	K AT875475
C AT927527	G AT878575	L AT875475
D AT927527	H AT905549	M AT875475

GP-4
BT
#0302

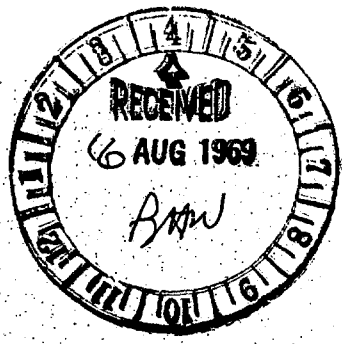
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



O R 151945Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR CO C
TO FIRST MAR DIV CO C
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CO C
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #117 FM 150001H - 152400H AUG 69 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAME)
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS:
136 USMC KIA 982 NVA KIA
708 " WIAE 391 VC KIA
349 " WIA(M) 359 IWC
15 " MBCK 38 CSWC
43 " MBCE
2 USN KIA
5 " WIAE
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
12 " WIAE

5TH, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 152132Z
CON: 897
EC 98

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0320 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 BRIDGE AND LI3 RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E COND S&C OPNS VIC 8556. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8758. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8055.
3/5: (-) COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K, L, M, AND CP COND S&C OPNS VIC 8447.
5TH MAR REGT: CO A ATTEND REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0320 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 151750H CO F 2/5 BN REAR LOC 877465. USMC
CHECKING OUT M-79 GREN LAUNCHER FRM F CO. SUPPLY WAS HANDED WPN
BY NCO ON DUTY WHEN WPN DISCHARGED STRIKING USMC INSIDE OF NECK. RE
1 USMC NBC KIA.
B. OTHER:
1. 151415H LVTE'S 3RD AMT BN RD CLEARING OP. LOC
912496. LVT USED LINE CHARGE CAUSING 4 SEC EXPLOS. BELIEVED TO BE
AP MINES. (2 105 AND 2 81 MM RNDS). UNIT ALSO DISCOVERED 2 SMALL
BUNKERS. 2 M-26 GREN WERE THROWN IN INJURING 2 USMC UPON DET. RES:
2 USMC NBC(M).
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	2
2/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	5	3	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0320 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 912496	151415H	RD OPER.	3RD AMT. 3 UNK 2 NBC (M)	NONE	US
QUANG NAM 877465	151750H	BN REAR	CO F 2/5 1 NBC KIA	UNK NONE	US

7. (U) COMBINE ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT345495
A AT875474	E AT853568	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT878574	K AT345495
C AT911501	G AT878575	L AT349485
D AT927527	H AT805548	M AT335469

GP-4
BT
#0320

DECLASSIFIED

OO AU7G
DE TB36 #0338
ZNY CCCCC
O R 161730Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FITHST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #118 FM 160001H - 162400H AUG 69 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH U: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

137	USMC KIA	984	NVA KIA
730	" WIAE	395	VC KIA
350	" WIA(M)	360	IWC
15	" NBCK	38	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
3	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5(-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&D OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA AREA. CO E COND S&D OPNS VIC 8556. CO F COND S&D OPNS VIC 8856. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO H COND S&D OPNS VIC 8054.
3/5(-): COND S&D OPNS IN SW ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO K AND CP COND S&D OPNS VIC 8248. CO I COND S&D OPNS VIC 8249. CO M COND S&D OPNS VIC 8148.
5TH MAR REGT: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENCE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 160245H CO F 2/5 SQD AMB LOC 881557. OBS 4 ENEMY 30 METERS FROM THEIR POS. FIRED S/A. THEN REC'D S/A AND CHICOMS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47.
2. 160330H CO F 2/5 PLT AMB LOC 890561. OBS 1 ENEMY NEAR A RIVER BANK. FIRED S/A. M-79 RNDS. ENEMY FIRED S/A AND CHICOMS. RES: [illegible] USMC [illegible] VC KIA.
3. 160800H CO F 2/5 CO SWP LOC 890559. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM EST 1 ENEMY RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
4. 160845H CO F 2/5 CO SWP LOC 897567. REC'D S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 10 ENEMY RES: 1 USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIAE. RET FIRE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
5. 161125H CO F 2/5 PLT CMBT LOC 891561. UNIT SWEPT AREA OF 81MM MSN AND FND 2 NVA KIA. KILLED BY S/A. RES: 2 NVA KIA.
6. 161300H CO F 2/5 DEF POS LOC 897567. OBS 1 ENEMY TRYING TO CROSS RIVER. FIRED S/A FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA.
7. 161315H CO L 3/5 CO SWP LOC 829489. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND

DECLASSIFIED

COMP.
8. 1518954 CO H&S 3/5 DEF POS LOC 819488. REC'D 13 INCOMING 122 ROCKETS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. RET FIRE WITH HUEY GUNSHIPS ARTY. 81MM. FIXED WING.
9. 1519304 CO H&S 3/5 DEF POS LOC 819488. REC'D 2 RNDS OF 60MM MOTARS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. RET FIRE WITH ARTY. 81MM. FIXED WING.
10. 1602154 CO K 3/5 DEF POS LOC 843493. REC'D 4-5 RNDS OF RPG. RES: 8 USMC WIAE. RET FIRE W/60MM AND ARTY. CALLED SPOOKY.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS			SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	15	2
	N	0	1	0	0	8	1	0	1	2
2/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	3	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 881557	1602454	SQD AMB	CO F 2/5 2 WIAE	UNK 2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 890561	1603304	PLT AMB	CO F 2/5 4 WIAE 1 WIAE (M)	UNK 2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 890559	1608004	CO SQP	CO F 2/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 897567	1608454	CO SWP	CO F 2/5 1 KIA 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 891561	1611254	PLT CMBT	CO F 2/5 NONE	UNK 2 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 897567	1613004	DEF POS	CO F 2/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 843493	1602154	DEF POS	CO K 3/5 8 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 829489	1613154	CO SWP	CO L 3/5 3 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

QUANG NAM 819489	161835H	DEF POS	CO H&S 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 819488	1619304	DEF POS	CO H&S 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 OP AT927527	2/5 OP AT878575	3/5 OP AT819488
A AT875475	E AT853568	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT895565	K AT819488
C AT911501	G AT878575	L AT820495
D AT927527	H AT805548	M AT819485

GP-4
BT
#0338

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DR 171700Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
RT

5TH MAR 1/5,2/5,3/5
TOR:171900Z
CCN:0994
EC

137

///HAS BEEN SENT///

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #119 FM 170001H - 172400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
2. THROUGH 3: NO CHANGE
4. CUM CAS: USMC

137	USMC	KIA	984 NVA KIA
733	"	WIAE	398 VC KIA
358	"	WIA(M)	360 IWC
15	"	NBCK	39 CSWC
43	"	NBCE	
2	USN	KIA	
5	"	WIAE	
2	USA	WIAE	
3	KCS	KIA	
2	"	WIAE	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: CONS S&C OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO E CONS S&C OPNS VIC 8556. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8856. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO H CONS S&C OPNS VIC 8054.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO K,M,CP TO COND S&C OPNS VIC 8250. CO L COND S&C OPNS VIC 8249.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATED IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND TO SERVE AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I TO SUPPLEMENT AN ROA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY OPNS:

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
1. 171205H CO C 1/5 RD UP LOC 897486. UNIT WAS GIVEN 2 M-79 RNDS BY TWO VN CHILDREN. DISPOSING OF ORD 1 M-79 RND WENT OFF RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
1. 171230H 2/5 CP DEF POS LOC 893548. IN SUPPORT OF UNIT HOSTAGE YOYE OBS 3 ENEMY RUNNING FROM ARTY MSN. AO FIRED OWN ROCKETS RES: 2 KBA.
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
1. 171830H CO K 3/5 SQD AMB LOC 834492. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M). MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	LP'S		SNIPER
1/5	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N 0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	2
2/5	D 0	3	5	0	0	0	0	5	0
	N 0	0	0	0	9	3	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	ENUNIT/ LOSSES	INITBY US/VC
QUANG NAM 897486	171205H	RD UP	CO C 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 893548	171230H	DEF POS	CP 2/5 NONE	UNK 2 VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM 834492	171830H	SQD AMB	CO K 3/5 1 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT819488
A AT875475	E AT853568	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT895566	K AT819488
C AT911501	G AT878575	L AT820495
D AT927527	H AT805548	M AT819485

GP-4
BT
#0353

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: 182302

00 AMTG
DE TTTG 0130
ZNY CCCCC
00 181999Z AUG 63
FM FIFTH MAR CDC
TO FIRST MAR DIV CDC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CDC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #139 FM 181999H - 182400H AUG 63 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

137	USMC KIA	333	NVA KIA
743	" WIAE	339	VC KIA
366	" WIA(M)	363	INC
15	" MIA	33	CSMC
93	" NBCE		
2	"USN KIA		
6	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

PAGE TWO RUMHUA 0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. THROUGH 2: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIA BRIDGE AND LIA RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIA BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIA RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIA RD NORTH.
2/5. CONT S&C OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO E CONT S&C OPNS VIC 9556. CO F CONT S&C OPNS VIC 9356. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO H CONT S&C OPNS VIC 9454.
3/5 (-): CONT S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO K.M.CP. TO CONT S&C OPNS VIC 9259. CO L CONT S&C OPNS VIC 9249.
5TH MAR. CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND TO SERVE AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I TO SUPPLEMENT ANLHOA BASE DEF.
3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY OPNS:

PAGE THREE RUMHUA 0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 190815H (C) O 1/5 RD SEC LOC 215514. USMC DET
AP MINE 4-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).
2. 172130H (C) O 1/5 DET POS LOC 927528. DURING
NORMAL WHT FIRES USMC REC SLIGHT FACIAL BURNS FROM BACK BLAST
OF 106 RR. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).
3. 181400H (C) O 1/5 CON AMB LOC 922514. UNIT 035
25 ENEMY APPROACHING MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE FROM NE-SW. UNIT INITIATED AMB RES. 2 NVA KIA. 5 USMC WIA(M).
B. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
1. 171330H (C) 1/5 RD SUP SEC LOC 317535. USMC DET
AP MINE SCHU W/PRESSURE DET. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
2. 190730-190830H (C) L 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 889492. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EST 10-15 ENEMY. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA(M) RET S/A FIRE CALLED ARTY. FIXED WING. 81 MSN. MED EVAC COMP.
3. 191930H (C) M 3/5 DET POS LOC 824541. USMC DET
AP MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. 1 USN WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHUA 0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. 172240H CO M 3/5 FT LP LOC 819485. UNIT TOOK 2
INCOMING CHICOMS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. RET M-79. M-26 GREN AND MOVED
TO ANOTHER LOC. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
C. RECON
1. 181215H RECON INSERT MINK COAT LOC 972395. UNIT
MADE CONTACTS WITH 8 ENEMY. RES: 2 NVA KIA. UNIT CALLED AO AND
FIXED WING. EMERGENCY EXTRACTION REQUIRED AND COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
2/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	4	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE FIVE RUMHUA 0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT/ LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 927528	172130H	DEF POS	CO D 1/5 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	US
QUANG NAM 916514	180810H	RD SWP SEC	CO D 1/5 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	E
QUANG NAM 902505	182015H	SOD AMB	CO C 1/5 .0.3	UNK 3 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 922513	182130H	SOD AMB	CO D 1/5 5 WIA(M)	UNK 9 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 907505	170900H	RD SWP SEC	CO I 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	180730-0900H	PLT CMBT	CO L 3/5 1 WIA(M)	UNK .0.3	VC
17-[illegible] QUANG NAM	180930H	DEF POS	CO M 3/5 4 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 819485	172240H	FT LP	CO M 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

PAGE SIX RUMHUA 0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 972395	181215H	INSERT	RECON NONE	UNK 2 NVA KIA	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT826501
A AT875475	E AT863575	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT895569	K AT823502
C AT911501	G AT878575	L AT820495
D AT927527	H AT895569	M AT826501

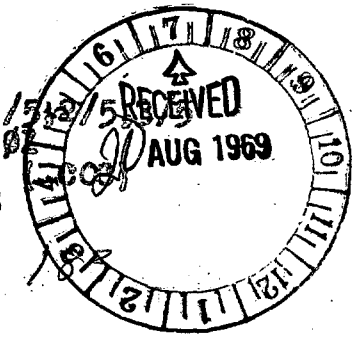
CP-4
BT
#0370

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE T336 #0391
ZNY CCCCC
OR 191750Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR 200210Z
CCN: 0391
ORIG: S-3
AFT



C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #121 FM 190001H - 192400H AUG (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

141	USMC KIA	1011	NVA KIA
759	" WIAE	400	VC KIA
374	" WIA(M)	366	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
6	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0391 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THORUGH O. NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5(-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO E COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8957. CO G PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL65. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8055.
3/5(-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO K COND S&C OPNS VIC 8250. CO L,M,CP COND S&C OPNS VIC 8250.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE ANS SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENCE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:

191750Z AUG 69

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0391 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
1. 190915H CO D 1/5 RD SWP SEC LOC 920508. USMC DET
AP MINE 60 MM W/PRESSURE DET. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMP.
2. 191730H CO D 1/5 RD SEC LOC 918525. UNIT OBS 12
ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE. SNIPER FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
3. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 182235H CO F 2/5 PLT AMB LOC 900575. UNIT INITIATED
CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ENEMY RET FIRE AND 1 RND RPG.
RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).
2. 190900H CO E 2/5 LOC 859557. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY
MOVING ON TRAIL ACROSS RIVER. SNIPERS FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 190225H CO M 3/5 DEF POS LOC 824501. UNIT RECD.
3-4 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. RET FIRE WITH ARTY AND
SPOOKY ON STATION RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47, MISC 782 GEAR.
2. 190500H CO L 3/5 SQD AMB LOC 814503. OBS 1 ENEMY
MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS, FIRED S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.
3. 190815H L 3/5 SQD CMBT LOC 817501. UNIT FND
1 ENEMY DEAD DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT. KILLED BY S/A
WNDS AND SHRAPENAL WNDS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0391 C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. 191800H CO L 3/5 DEF POS LOC 808489. UNIT RECD.
14 RNDS INCOMING 122 MM MORTARS, AND 122 ROCKETS FIRE COMBINED.
80 RNDS 82 MM MORTARS AND 10 RNDS 60 MM MORTARS, UNK SIZE RPG RNDS.
RES: 2 USMC KIA, 5USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA(M). RET COUNTER MORTAR
AND ROCKET FIRE WITH 81 MM AND ARTY, AND COBRAS.
5. 191815H CO M 3/5 DEF POS LOC 825500. RECD 4-6
INCOMING 122 ROCKETS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA(M). RET COUNTER
ROCKET FIRE.
D. OTHER
1. 190230H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC 875475.
CAME UNDER ATTACK FROM APROX 10-15 ENEMY FIRING S/A, CHICOMS,
60 MM, RPG'S. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 10USMC WIAE. RET S/A, A/W, ARTY,
81 MM, SPOOKY, M-26 GREN. RES: 9 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47, 1 AK-50, 1RPG
LAUNCHER.
2. 191000H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC 875475. RECD 11
120 ROCKETS RES: 3 VN CIV KIA, 5 VN CIV WIAE. RET COUNTER ROCKET
FIRE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0391 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	2	1	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N 0	1	0	0	6	3	0	0	2
2/5	D 0	2	4	0	0	0	0	6	0
	N 0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT / LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 920508	190915H	RD SWP SEC	CO D 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 918525	191730H	RD SEC	CO D 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 900575	182235H	PLT AMB	CO F 2/5 1 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	US
QUANG NAM 859557	190900H	SQD CMBT	CO E 2/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 824501	190225H	DEF POS	CO M 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK 2 NVA KIA	VC

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0391 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 814503	190500H	SQD AMB	CO L 3/5 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 817501	190815H	SQD CMBT	CO L 3/5 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 808489	191800H	DEF POS	CO L 3/5 2 KIA 5 WIAE 4 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 825500	191815H	DEF POS	CO M 3/5 1 WIAE 3 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 875475	190230H	DEF POS	AN HOA BASE 2 KIA 10 WIAE	UNK 9 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 875475	191000H	DEF POS	AN HOA BASE 3 VN CIV KIA 5 VN CIV WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT826501
A AT874475	E AT863575	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT895577	K AT828502
C AT911501	G AT878575	L AT820495
D AT927527	H AT805550	M AT826501

GP-4
BT
#0391

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3	X	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 202130Z
CCN: 1143
EC

178

QR 201800Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR CDC
TO FIRST MAR DIV CDC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CDC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #122 FM 200001H - 202400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THORUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

141	USMC KIA	1011	NVA KIA
761	" WIAE	402	VC KIA
374	" WIA(M)	366	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
6	" WIAE		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

///HAS BEEN SENT///

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0404 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 BRIDGE AND LI3 RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LI3 RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA. CO E COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657. CO G COND OPNS VIC 8957. CO F PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8054.
3/5(-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K,L,M,CP, COND S&C OPNS VIC 8551.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0404 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 200815H CO E 2/5 SQD CMBT LOC 851551. UNIT 03S
2 ENEMY SNIPER FIRED S/A RES: 2 VC KIA.
2. 201605H CO H 2/5 DEF POS LOC 805549. UNIT
BURNING BRUSH DET UNK SIZE EXP. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N	0	1	0	0	8	2	0	1	2
2/5	D	0	0	1	0	0	0	12	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	4	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	1	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	200815	SQD	CMBT	CO E 2/5	UNK	US

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0404 C O N F I D E N T I A L

851551			NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	201605H	DEF POS	CO H 2/5	UNK	VC
805549			2 WIAE	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 OP AT927527	2/5 OP AT878575	3/5 OP AT855516
A AT875475	E AT863570	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT895577	K AT857516
C AT911501	G AT878575	L AT855516
D AT927527	H AT805550	M AT852515

GP-4
BT
#0404

DECLASSIFIED

TT[illegible]
OO [illegible]
DE [illegible] #3425
ZNY CCCCC
O 211355Z [illegible] 69
FM FIFTH MAR CMD
TO FIRST MAR DIV CMD
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CMD
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #123 FM 201[illegible] - 212400H [illegible] (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS. UNNAMED
A. THROUGH [illegible]. NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS. USMC

143 USMC		1111 NVA KIA	
767 "	WIAE	435 VC KIA	
291 "	WIA(M)	365 [illegible]	
15 "	[illegible]	33 [illegible]	
47 "	[illegible]		
2 [illegible]	KIA		
6 "	WIAE		
2 [illegible]	WIAE		
2 KCS	KIA		
2 "	WIAE		

PAGE TWO [illegible] 3425 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH [illegible]. NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) [illegible] [illegible]:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5. COND S&D OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA. CO E COND S&D OPNS VIC [illegible]. CO F PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL [illegible]. CO G COND S&D OPNS VIC [illegible]. CO H COND S&D OPNS VIC [illegible].
3/5 (-): COND S&D OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO I, K, M, [illegible]. COND S&D OPNS VIC 3551.
5TH MAR. CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. CONTINGENCY OPNS. NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.
CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY OPNS:

PAGE THREE [illegible] 3425 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
1. 21[illegible]H CO C 1/5 [illegible] CMBT LOC [illegible]. UNIT RECD FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIAE. RET S/A, [illegible] ARTY, MED CALLED AND COMP.
2. [illegible]H CO D 1/5 [illegible] LOC 913513. UNIT OBS [illegible] ENEMY [illegible]. FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
[illegible]. SECOND [illegible]
S/A FIRE FROM EST 2 ENEMY. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. RET FIRE RES: 1 DET. [illegible]. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
2. 21[illegible]H CO E 2/5 [illegible] CMBT LOC 842542. UNIT RECD FIRE FROM EST 3 ENEMY. RES. 1 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA(M). RET FIRE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
3. 211230H CO E 2/5 [illegible] CMBT LOC 834543. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY SNIPER FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
4. 21[illegible]H CO F 2/5 PLT SWP LOC 853455. UNIT RECD 1 B-40 RND, S/A, A/W FIRE FROM EST 10 ENEMY. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M). RET FIRE. M-79 CALLED AO. CALLED AIR STRIKES. ENEMY [illegible] TO [illegible].
5. 211[illegible]H CO F 2/5 PLT CMBT LOC 835543. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FROM EST 1 ENEMY. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA(M).

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] FIRST [illegible]. 1 VC KIA.
5. 21[illegible]H CO E 2/5 [illegible] LOC 945546. UNIT [illegible]
S/A, A/W FIRE [illegible] ENEMY. RES: [illegible] WIA.
[illegible] S/A, M-79 ARTY (81MM, 60MM. MED EVAC CALLED [illegible].
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
1. 211345H CO H 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 352433. [illegible]
[illegible] W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC [illegible].
2. 211815H CO L 3/5 SQD CMBT LOC 351522. UNIT [illegible]
ENEMY MOVING NE TO SW. FIRED S/A, [illegible]. UNIT CHECKING OUT
AREA UNIT FIRED M-79 CAUSING 2 [illegible]. RES: 1 USMC WIA.
(4) TERRORISM(S): NONE
(5) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		ST	SQD	PLT	ST	SQD	CO	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1/5	D	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	15	2
	N	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
2/5	D	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	4	4
	N	3	3	3	3	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/5	D	3	3	4	3	3	1	3	2	4
	N	3	3	3	3	4	1	4	3	4

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNITS LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	UNIT ID US/VC
QUANG NAM 987432	212815H	SQD CMBT	CO C 1/5 1 KIA 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 913513	212100H	SQD AMB	CO D 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 945546	210745H	CO SWP	CO E 2/5 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC

QUANG NAM 942542	211815H	SQD CMBT	CO E 2/5 1 WIA 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 934543	211230H	SQD CMBT	CO E 2/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 953545	211230H	PLT SWP	CO E 2/5 2 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 935543	211730H	PLT CMBT	CO E 2/5 1 KIA,1 WIA 1 WIA(M)	UNK 1 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 948546	212330H	DEF POS	CO E 2/5 3 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	[illegible]
QUANG NAM 352433	211345H	PLT CMBT	CO H 3/5 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 351522	211815H	SQD CMBT	CO L 3/5 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOCS:

1/5 CP AT 927527	2/5 CP AT 978575	3/5 CP AT 945515
A AT 973475	E AT 945546	I AT 975475
B AT 927527	F AT 978575	K AT 357515
C AT 911531	G AT 934553	L AT 950515
D AT 927527	H AT 935543	M AT 352515

GP-4
BT
#3425

DECLASSIFIED

TOO: 230330H

"""""""
OO AUTG
DE TB36 #0445
ZNY CCCCC
OR 221745Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #124 FM 220001H - 222400H AUG (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THOROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

144	USMC KIA	1014	NVA KIA
786	" WIAE	408	VC KIA
387	" WIA(M)	368	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
7	" WIAE		
1	" WIA(M)		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

PAGE TWO RUMHUA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANTE EVENS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
2/5: COND S&C IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA. CO E COND S&C VIC 8555. CO F PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8755. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8054.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA TERRITORY. CO K.L.M.CP. COND S&C OPNS VIC 8551.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENCE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE THREE RUMHUA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 220020H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 927515. UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT WITH IN 10 METERS OF LINES. THREW M-26 GREN. REC'D 3 INCOMING GREN RES: 1 USMC WIAE. FIRED S/A. M-79. MOVED TO NEW LOC.
2. 220850H CO D 1/5 RD SWP SEC LOC 907507. USMC DET AP MINE 5LB BOX MINE W/PRESS DET RES 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMP.
3. 220959H CO D 1/5 DEF POS LOC 945527. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY DIGGING MORTAR PIT. SNIPER FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
4. 221940H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 907494. UNIT IN TEMPORARY AMB SITE OBS 2 ENEMY GROUPS OF 10 MOVE PASS AND SET UP AMB ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD. CALLED 60MM MSN ON GROUP ON N SIDE OF ROAD AND ASSUALTED. UNIT SIMUTANIOUSLY FIRED CLAYMORES AND ASSUALTED GRP ON S SIDE OF ROAD. HASTY SEARCH REVEALED 2 VC KIA.
B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 220200H CO H 2/5 DEF POS LOC 814556. UNIT REC'D S/A. 20-30 RNDS 60MM. 15-20 B-40 ROCKETS RES: 1 USMC WIA(M). RET S/A 60MM. ARTY. 81MM. SPOOKY. SEARCH OF AREA REVELLED 2 DET. 4 B-40 ROCKETS. MISC 782 EQUIP.
2. 220720H CO G 2/5 CO SWP LOC 874556. UNIT REC'D S/A. B-40 ROCKET FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA(M). RET 60MM. 81MM SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES:

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHUA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. 2209454 (C) G 2/5 CO SWP LOC 873556. USMC DET AP
MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA(M). MED EVAC
CALLED AND COMP.
4. 2214204 (C) G 2/5 PLT CMBT LOC 871554. USMC DET
AP MINE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMP.
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
1. 2204154 (C) M 3/5 DEF POS LOC 851510. REC'D RPG
RNDS. 60MM S/A. RES: 5USMC WIAE. RET ARTY S/A FIRE CHECK OF AREA
FND 2 NVA KIA. 2 AK-50. MISC 782 EQUIP.
2. 2209304 (C) M 3/5 SQD CMBT LOC 850499. USMC DET
AP MINE 60MM W/PRESS DET RES: 1 USMC KIA.
D. OTHER.
1. 1902304 (FOLLOW UP) AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS.
ADD 1 NVA KIA. KILLED DURING SAPPER ATTACK.
2. 2208454 AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC 975475.
[redacted] ROCKETS RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 1 USN WIAE. 1 USMC WIA(M).
1 USN WIA(M). RET COUNTER ROCKET FIRE. MED EVAC COMP.
3. 2216504 (C) M 3/1 PLT CMBT PLT CMBT LOC 939531. UNIT WAS OBS
MOVING INTO 5TH MAR AO. ALSO DET AP MINE RES: 6 USMC WIAE. 1/5
OFFERED ASSISTANCE BUT NONE WAS NEEDED. MED EVAC COMP.

PAGE FIVE RUMHUA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SCOUT
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	8	4	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	0	0	1	0	2	4	0
	N	0	0	0	7	2	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	3	1	1	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT / LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 927515	2200204	SQD AMB	CO D 1/5 1WIAE	UNK NONE	US
QUANG NAM 907507	2208504	RD SWP SEC	CO D 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 945527	220959	DEF POS	CO D 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US

PAGE SIX RUMHUA 0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 907494	2219404	SQD AMB	CO C 1/5 NONE	UNK 2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 814556	2202004	DEF POS	CO H 2/5 1WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 874556	2207204	CO SWP	CO G 2/5 1 WIAE 3 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 873555	2209454	CO SWP	CO G 2/5 3 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 871554	2214204	PLT CMBT	CO G 2/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 851510	2204154	DEF POS	CO M 3/5 5 WIAE	UNK 4 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 850499	2209304	SQD CMBT	CO M 3/5 1 KIA	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 875475	1902304	(FU) DEF POS	AN HOA NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 875475	2208454	DEF POS	AN HOA 2 WIAE 2 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 939591	2216504	PLT CMBT	CO M 3/1 6 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT855516
A AT875475	E AT856550	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT878575	K AT857516
C AT911501	G AT873555	L AT855516
D AT927527	H AT805549	M AT852515

GP-4
BT
#0445

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnO/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

RECEIVED 24 AUG 1969

OR 231820Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #125 FM 230001H - 232400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CIM CAS: USMC

146	USMC KIA	1014	NVA KIA
793	" WIAE	413	VC KIA
391	" WIA(M)	369	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
7	" WIAE		
1	" WIA(M)		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

255

///HAS BEEN SENT///

PAGE RUHMLA 0469 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOING DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZONA. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8756. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8356.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K,L,M,CP, COND S&C OPNS VIC 8557.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE, AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HUA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
1ST BN FIFTH MAR

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P 221000Z AUG 69
FM FIRST MAR
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR(COLLL)
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
RUMGHK/CG SECOND ROK BRIG
BT

5TH MAR
TOR:231451Z
CCN81302
EC

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (U) OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON INTSUM NO. 38-69
2. (U) 210800H TO 220800H AUG 69
3. (C) SUM OF EN ACTY
A. GRD ACTY
(1) 1ST BN 1 ST MAR
(A) 210900H: C/1 /1 S& C(AT 981563) FD 5 BKRS 3' X 5' X 4' REINW /BAMBOO & LUMBER. DEST.
(B) 211700H: PROV L. C. (AT 985563) FD & DEST 46 DEST BKRS.
(C) 211740H: C/1 /1 S&C (AT 985555) FD 5 AMMO CANS, 2 CONT BATTERIES, 1 CONT C-RATS, 1 CONT AK AMMO & M-16 AMMO. & 1 CONT 1-.39 CAL PISTOL & 1 US ID CARD, ALSO FD 1-20LB ROCK MINE. DEST.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) KIA 0/0/0/0
0/0/0/0/0/0
IWC 1, CSWC 0
(2) 3RD BN 1ST MAR
(A) 210610H: M/3/1 S& C (AT 965555) OBSD 1 VC. ENG EN RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 1PISTOL, & MISC EQUIP.
(B) 211000H: M/3/1 S& C (AT 949542) OBSD 10 NVA ACROSS RIVER. ENG EN, EN FLED.
(C) 211200H: M/3/1 S& C (AT 955535) OBSD 1 VC FLEE INTO VILLE. SEARCHED AREA & DET 19 IND'S. TAKEN TO ITT.
(D) 211515H: M/3/1 S& C (AT 010540) TANK DETD 1 UNK TYPE MINE.
(E) 220345H: M/3/1 S&C (AT 976546) LP OBSD 5 VC, ENG EN RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. LP & CP RECD RPG FIRE. RETD FIRE & CFM. EN FLED.
(-) KIA 0/2/0/0
IWC 2, CSWC 0
B. AIR ACTY: NONE
4. (C) EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES
A. TOTAL KIA (BDY RPT PRD)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) 0/2
(2) 0/0
(3) 0/0
B. TOTAL KIA DISC DUR RPT PTD NOT PREV RPTD
(1) 0/0
(2) 0/0
(3) 0/0
B. TOTAL KIA DISC DUR RPT PRD NOT PREV RPTD
(1) 0/0
(2) 0/0
(3) 0/0
C. DETAINEES: 19
D. EN WPNS LOSSES
(1) 2/0/0
(2) 0/0/0
E. AMMO EXPENDED BY THE EN: S/A'S & RPG RDS.
F. EN EQUIP LOSSES: MISC EQUIP & ORDY
G. EN FACS DEST OR CAPTD: 51 BKRS
H. EN FOOD DEST OR CAPTD: NONE
I. CACHES: NONE
5. (U) NEW OBST & BARS: NONE
6. (U) ADMIN ACTS: NONE
7. (U) EN MOVES & IDENTS: NONE
8. (U) NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L
9. (U) NO CHANGE
10. (U) NO CHANGE
11. (C) MISC
A. NONE
B. NONE
C. NONE
D. NONE
D. NONE
E. NONE
GP-4
BT
#0232

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE TBE6 #0482
"(Y CCCCC
O R 241715" AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR CUC
TO FIRST MARDIV CUC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CUC
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR 242235Z
CCN: 0482 (CUC)
ORIG: S-3
AFT

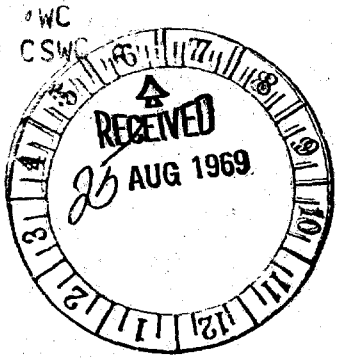
////HAS BEEN SENT////

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #126 (U) 240001H - 242400H AUG 69 (U)

293

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: NONAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: NSMC

146 USMC KIA	1019 NVA KIA
793 " 2IAE	416 VC KIA
391 " 1IA(M)	369 NVC
15 " NBCK	39 CSVC
43 " NCE	
2 USN KIA	
7 " 2IAE	
1 " 2IA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
3 KCS KIA	
2 " TIAE	



	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMMLA #0482 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8756. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8356.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K, L, M, CP, COND S&C OPNS VIC 8557.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN ROA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

241752 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 241940H FSCC 1/5 DEF POS LOC 960555. OBS 15 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER. CALLED ARTY MSN AND OBS 4 NVA KIA.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 240745H CO F 2/5 SQD CMBT LOC 880557. UNIT FND 1 VC KIA, APROX 2 WKS OLD KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 241145H CO L 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 829515. OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SE. FIRED S/A FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA.

D. RECON:

1. 241000H RECON SHAVING MUG, LOC 808500. OBS 25 ENEMY, CALLED ARTY MSN RES: 2 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	3	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	11	2	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	7	0
	N	0	0	0	0	7	5	0	0	0

3/5	D	0	0	4	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 960555	241940H	DEF POS	FSCC 1/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 880557	240745H	SQD CMBT	CO F 2/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 829515	241145H	PLT CMBT	CO L 3/5 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 808500	241000H	INSERT	RECON SHAVING MUG NONE	UNK 2 VC KIA	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT855516
A AT875475	E AT878575	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT880565	K AT857516
C AT911501	G AT861575	L AT855516
D AT927527	H AT838566	M AT855515

GP-4

BT

#0482

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

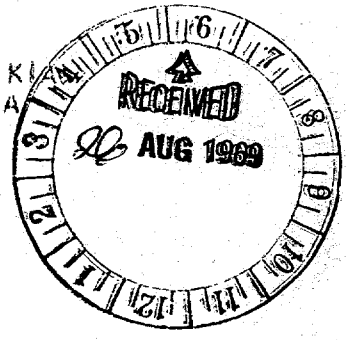
FM 251735Z AUG 69
TO FIFTH MAR CUC
TO FIRST MARDIV CUC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CUC
ZEN

5TH 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 251235Z
CCN: 1439
EC

319

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #127 FM 250001H - 252400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
148 USMC KIA
783 " WIAE
393 " WIA(M)
15 " NBCK
43 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
7 " WIAE
1 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
3 KUS KIA
4 " WIAE

1023 NVA KIA
424 VC KIA
369 IWC
39 CSWC



S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0497 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR L13 BRIDGE AND L13 RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR L13 BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR L13 RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR L13 RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 55. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8857. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8651. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8356.
3/5 (-): CONS S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K, L, M, CP, COND S&C OPNS VIC 8557.
5TH MAR: CO A PARTICIPATES IN REGT REFRESHER COURSE AND SERVES AS RLGT REACTION FORCE. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0497 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 242330H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 913513. OBS 2 ENEMY WALK OUT OF TREELINE. FIRED S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA. THEN RECD INCOMING FROM ADJACENT TREELINE RES: 2 USMC W/A(M).
2. 250800H CO C 1/5 PLT CMBT LOC 918493. USMC DET AP MINE 60MM W/TRIP WIRE, RES: 2 USMC W/AE. MED EVAC COMP.
3. 251000H CO C 1/5 DEF POS LOC 911501. KIT CARSON SCOUT GAVE ENG M-79 RND, ENG PUT RND IN HOLE AND RND EXPLODED, RES: 1 USMC W/AE. MED EVAC COMP.
4. 251920H CO B 1/5 DEF POS LOC 923539. OBS 20 ENEMY MOVING FROM E TO W. CALLED ARTY, 81MM MSN, RES: 3 NVA KIA.
5. 252020H CO C 1/5 DEF POS LOC 911501. RECD 10 RNDS OF INCOMING 60MM, RES: 2 USMC KIA. MET 60MM, ARTY, FIXED WING.
3. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 251310H CO H 2/5 PLT CMBT LOC 81-547. USMC DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE, RES: 3 USMC W/AE. MED EVAC COMP.
2. 252010H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC 834568. USMC DET AP MINE 60MM W/TRIP WIRE, RES: 6 USMC W/AE. MED EVAC COMP.
6. RECON:
1. 251815H INSERT SHAVING MUG LOC 821580. OBS 8 ENEMY W/PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS. CALLED ARTY MSN, RES: 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0497 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. 252237H SPILLWAY INSERT LOC 984495. OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING N ON TRAIL, INITIATED AMB RES: 6 VC KIA, 1 RADIO, 1 45 CAL PISTOL, 1 9MM PISTOL, DOC, 1 MINE.
(4) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	20	2
	N	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	2
2/5	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	UNIT OF US/VC
QUANG NAM 913513	242330H	SQD AMB	CO D 1/5 2 W/A(M)	UNK 2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	250800H	PLT CMBT	CO C 1/5	UNK	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHUA #0497 C O N F I D E N T I A L

918493			2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	251030H	DEF POS	CO C 1/5	UNK	US
911501			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	251920H	DEF POS	CO B 1/5	UNK	US
942552			NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	252020H	DEF POS	CO C 1/5	UNK	VC
919501			2 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	251310H	PLT CMBT	CO H 2/5	UNK	VC
816547			3 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	252010H	SQD AMB	CO H 2/5	UNK	VC
836568			4 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	251815H	INSERT	SHAVING MUG	UNK	US
821540			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	252037H	INSERT	SPILLWAY	UNK	US
984495			NONE	6 VC KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT855516
A AT875475	E AT 78575	J AT875475
B AT927527	F AT883588	K AT857516
C AT913501	G AT855575	L AT855516
D AT927527	H AT839566	M AT855515

GP 4

BT

#0497

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 261730Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR -
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5
TOD: 262350Z AUG 69
CCN: 1510
N:

///HAS BEEN SENT//

RECEIVED AUG 1969

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #128 FM 260001H - 262400H AUG 69
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

7512

148	USMC KIA	1023	NVA KIA
784	" WIAE	426	VC KIA
394	" WIA(M)	369	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
7	" WIAE		
1	" WIA(M)		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0506 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E, H. PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8155. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP. CO L COND S&C OPNS VIC 8152. CO M COND S&C OPNS VIC 8051.
5TH MAR: CO A STACK ARMS. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 261230H CO D 1/5 SQD OP LOC 924519. USMC DET

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0506 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AP MINE M-26 W/BBTP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC WIA(M).
4. (C) 261913H CO C 1/5 FT OP LOC 911489. OBS 1 ENEMY
MOVING TOWARD OP ENEMY WAS ATTEMPTING TO SET AP MINE. FIRED S/A
RES: 1 VC KIA.
B. (C) RECON:
1. (C) 262025H SPILLWAY INSERT LOC 982502. OBS 5 ENEMY
MOVING N ON TRAIL. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
(2) THROUGH (C) NONE
KYL GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF MIL OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LRPS	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	20	2
	N	0	0	0	0	9	3	0	0	2
2/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	1	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0506 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 924519	261230H	SQD OP	CO C 1/5 1 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 911489	261913H	FT OP	CO C 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 982502	262025H	INSERT	SPILLWAY NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT810517
A AT875475	E AT876575	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT840566	K AT810517
C AT911501	G AT855575	L AT813522
D AT927527	H AT878575	M AT806514

GP-4
BT
#0506

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 271700 Z AUG 69
FM: FIFTH MAR C OC
TO FIRST MARDIV: COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR: 280028Z AUG 69
CCN: 0518//ORIG COC
PG 370

//// H A S B E E N S E N T ////

	INFO	Action
S-3	✓	
S-3A		
ALO	ALO	
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	✓	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

S-3

RECEIVED 28 AUG 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #129 FM: 270001H - 272400H AUG 69 (
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

148	USMC KIA	1033	NVA KIA
784	" WIAE	426	VC KIA
394	" WIA(M)	369	VC
15	" NPCK	39	CSVC
43	" NPCE		
2	USN KIA		
7	" WIAE		
1	" WIA(M)		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0518 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-): PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THE THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E, H, PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8155. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR RN CP VIC 8151. CO L COND S&C OPNS VIC 8152. CO M COND S&C OPNS VIC 8051.
5TH MAR: CO A STACK ARMS. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR:
(1) INFANTRY BNS:

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0518 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 2/1320H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC 933495. OBS 15-20
ENEMY MOVING SE. CALLED AIR STRIKES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. OBS
10 NVA BODIES. RES: 10 NVA KBA.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	20	2
	N	0	0	0	0	9	3	0	0	2
2/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	1	0	3	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 933495	271320H	DEF POS	CO C 1/5 NONE	UNK 10 NVA KBA	US

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0518 C O N F I D E N T I A L
7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT92/527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT810515
A AT875475	E AT878575	I AT875475
B AT92/527	F AT815546	K AT810515
C AT910500	G AT855575	L AT803522
D AT92/527	H AT878575	M AT799515

GP-4
BT
#0518

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

DF TB36 #0524
ZNY CCCCC
O P 281700Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 282115Z
CCN: 0524
DPD

// H A S B E E N S E N T //

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #130 FM 280001H - 282400H AUG 69(U)
1.(C) MAJOR OPNS: UNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
CUM CAS: USMC
[illegible] USMC KIA
784 " WIAE
394 " WIA (M)
15 " NBCK
43 " NBCE
2 USN KIA
7 " WIAE
1 " WIA (M)

1033 NVA KIA
426 VC KIA
369 IWC
39 CSWC

400

RECEIVED
29 AUG 1969

PAGE TWO TB36 #0534C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USA WIAE
3 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE
THROGH O: NO CHANGE
2.(U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS) : NONE
3.(C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5 (-). PROVIDES SC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E,H, PROVIDESE SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8155. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657
3/5(-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP VIC7948. CO K COND S&C OPNS VIC 7947. CO L COND S&C OPNS VIC 7948.
FIFTH MAR: CO A STACK ARMS. CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: FIFTH MAR AO WAS UNUASUALLY QUIET TODAY.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE TB36 #0524 C O N F I D E N T I A L
5A.(C) SMALL UNIT OPNS: NONE
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS	SCOUT
UNIT	FT SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D Ø	1	C	Ø	Ø	Ø	20	2
	N Ø	Ø	C	11	2	Ø	Ø	2
2/5	D Ø	1	C	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	N Ø	Ø	C	3	5	Ø	Ø	Ø
3/5	D Ø	Ø	B	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	N Ø	1	Ø	3	2	Ø	1	Ø

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
7A.(U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8A.(C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527
A AT875475
B AT927527
C AT918500
D AT927527

2/5 CP AT878575
E AT878575
F AT815546
G AT855575
H AT878575

3/5 CP AT 797484
I AT875475
K AT795477
L AT215480
M AT797484

GP-4
BT
#0524

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 291720Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR CDC
FIRST MARDIV CDC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CDC
QT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #131 FM 290001H - 292400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

148	USMC KIA	1037	NVA KIA
789	" WIAE	426	VC KIA
394	" WIA(M)	371	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
7	" WIAE		
1	" WIA(M)		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
2	" WIAE		

5TH MAR 1/5,2/5,3/5
TOD 292000Z
CON: 0533 (CDC)
ORIG: S-3
AFT

////HAS BEEN SENT////

	INFO	Action
S-3	✓	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	✓	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

RECEIVED 30 AUG 1969

411

9-9

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0533 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5: PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO A AT AN HOA.
CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: CONT S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR
HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8155. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657.
CO H PROVIDES REGT RESERVE LOC 8956.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K COND S&C OPNS VIC 7947.
CO L COND S&C OPNS VIC 7948. CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP VIC 7948.
5TH MAR REGT: CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR'AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET
TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR:
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

291720Z AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMLA #0533 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 2914004 CO D 1/5 RD SWP SEC LOC 919511. USMC
DET AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC
COMP.
2. 2919154 CO B 1/5 DEF POS LOC 938548. OBS 3 ENEMY
CROSSING RIVER. CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 2914304 CO F 2/5 SQD CMBT LOC 799563. USMC DET AP
MINE 60MM W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMP.
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 2914454 CO M 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 824503. OBS 8 ENEMY
CALLED 81MM MSN RES: 1 NVA KIA, DOC. PACK.
D. RECON:
1. 2821154 RECON SPILLWAY LOC 988509. OBS 5 ENEMY.
FIRED CLAYMORE RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47.
2. 2915004 RECON SPILLWAY LOC 991483. UNIT FND 2 ENEMY
HIDING IN VILL. FIRED S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 DET. THEN RECD INCOMING
105 RND FROM FRND UNIT RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&C OPNS	SCOUT

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA #0533 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	2
	N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	2
2/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 919511	2914004	RD SWP SEC	CO D 1/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 938548	2919154	DEF POS	CO B 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 799563	2914304	SQD CMBT	CO F 2/5 3 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 824503	2914454	PLT CMBT	CO M 3/5 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 988509	2821154	INSERT	SPILLWAY NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0533 C O N F I D E N T I A L
QUANG NAM 2915004 INSERT SPILLWAY UNK US
991483 1 WIAE 1 NVA KIA
7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT797484
A AT875475	E AT878575	I AT875475
B AT927527	F AT810545	K AT797477
C AT910500	G AT855575	L AT215480
D AT927527	H AT895566	M AT797484

GP-4
BT
#0533

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 301700Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #132 FM 300001H - 302400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

148	USMC KIA	1037	NVA KIA
797	" WIAE	426	VC KIA
394	" WIA(M)	371	IWC
15	" NBCK	39	CSWC
43	" NBCE		
2	USN KIA		
7	" WIAE		
1	" WIA(M)		
2	USA WIAE		
3	KCS KIA		
3	" WIAE		

1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR: 302048Z
CCN: 1755
CNJ

RECEIVED 31 AUG 1969
////HAS BEEN SENT

454

	INFO
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpnC/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0542 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5: PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C STACK ARMS. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8054. CO G COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657. CO H PROVIDES REGT RESERVE. LOC 8957.
3/5 (-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K COND S&C OPNS VIC 7947. CO L COND S&C OPNS VIC 7948. CO M PRIVIDES SEC FOR BN OP VIC 7948.
5TH MAR: CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR:
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
A. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
301700Z AUG 69

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0542 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 300845H CO M 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 825505. USMC DET
AP MINE JUICE CAN FILLED W/EXPL. AND SHRAPNEL W/TRIP WIRE. RES:
7 USMC WIAE. 1 KCS WIAE. MED EVAC COMP.
2. 301610H CO L 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 858515. USMC DET
AP MINE UNK TYPE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CPMP.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	20	2
	N	0	0	0	0	11	1	0	0	2
2/5	N	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	1	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	300845H	PLT	CMBT	CO M 3/5	UNK	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0542 C O N F I D E N T I A L

825505			8 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	301610H	PLT CMBT	CO L 3/5	UNK	VC
858515			1 WIAE	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT795483
A AT910500	E AT878575	I AT878575
B AT927527	F AT810545	K AT797477
C AT875475	G AT855575	L AT215480
D AT927527	H AT889571	M AT795483

CP-4
BT
#0542

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 311705Z AUG 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5
TOD; 311800Z AUG 69
CCN; 0553
NJ

//~~WAS~~ BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #193 FM 310001H - 312400H AUG 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS : USMC

152	USMC	KIA	1067 NVA KIA
824	A "	WIAE	426 VC KIA
395	"	WIA(M)	371 IWC
15	"	NBCK	29 CSWC
46	"	NBCE	
2	USN	KIA	
7	"	WIAE	
1	"	WIA(M)	
2	USA	WIAE	
3	KCS	KIA	
3	"	WIAE	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0553 C O N F I D E N T I A L
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (SMALL UNIT CONTACTS): NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
MAJOR OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5: PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO B PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO C STACK ARMS. CO D PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH.
2/5: COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO F COND S&C OPNS VIC 8054. CO G OPCON TO 1ST MARINES. CO H COND S&C OPNS VIC 8657.
3/5(-): COND S&C OPNS IN SW ARIZONA. CO K COND S& C OPNS VIC 7947. CO I COND S&C OPNS VIC 7948. CO M COND S& C OPNS VIC 8048.
5TH MAR: CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.
3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO WAS QUIET TODAY.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR:
(1) INFANTRY BNS;
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 310930H CO B 1/5 PLT CMBT LOC 903528. USMC THREW M-26 INTO BUNKER CAUSING SEC. EXPL. RES : 1 USMC WIA(M)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE KUMHLA 0553 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. 312150H CO A 1/5 SQD AMB LOC 905483. RECD 25
B-40 AND HEAVY S/A, RES: 4 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIAE. RET S / A , ARTY,
SPOOKY ON STATION WITH FIXED WING.
3. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 310830H CO K 3/5 PLT CMBT LOC 821474. UNIT CALLED FOR
PREP FIRE ALONG ROUTE OF ADVANCE. AO ADJUSTED ARTY INTO FRND POS.
5 - 105MM RNDS. RES: 3 USMC NBCE. MED EVAC COMP.
C. RECON:
1. 311345H RECON SHAVING MUCH LOC 836512. OBS 120
ENEMY MOVING SE. CALLED ARTY MSN DIRECTED BY AO, RES: 30 NVA KIA.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP	S
1/5	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1 2
N	0	0	0	0	9	3	0	0	2
2/5	3	0	6	1	0	0	0	P	P P
N	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0
3/5	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0

PAGE FOUR 0553 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE (COORDINATES)	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT / EN UNIT / LOSSES LOSSES	INIT BY US /VC
QUANG NAM 903528	310930H	PLT CMBT	CO B 1/5 UNK 1 WIA (M) NONE	US
QUANG NAM 905483	312150H	SQD AMB	CO A 1/5 UNK 4 KIA 7 WIAE NONE	VC
QUANG NAM 821474	310830H	PLT CMBT	CO K 3/5 UNK 3 NBCE NONE	US
QUANG NAM 836512	311845H	INSERT	SHAVING MUG UNK NONE 30 NVA KIA	US

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
8. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527
A AT911500
B AT927527
C AT875475
D AT927527
GP -4
BT
#0553

2/5 CP AT878575
E AT878575
F AT805548
H AT866573

3/5 CP AT798480
I AT798480
K AT795471
L AT 875475
M AT 804483

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

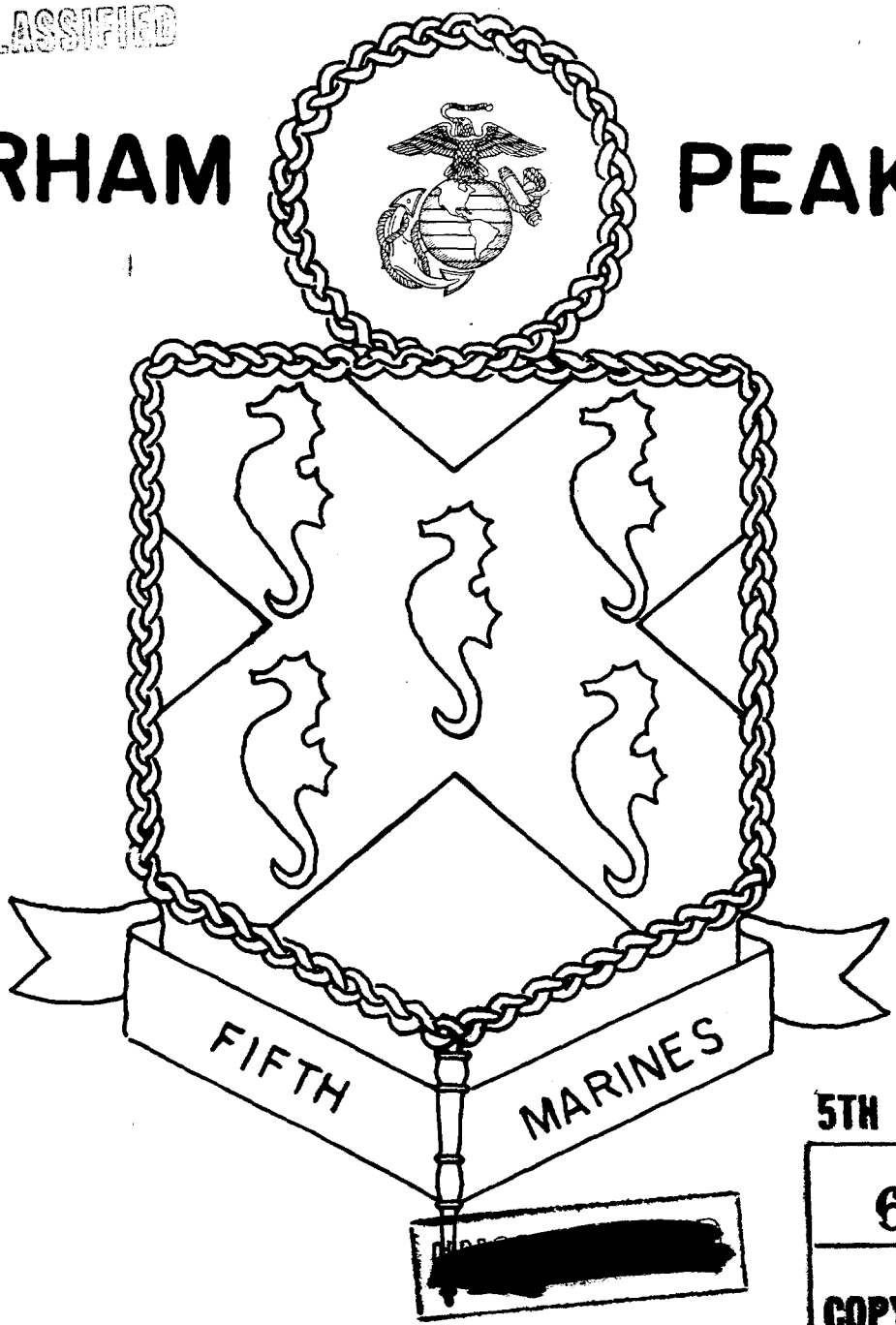
"SECRET"

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION

DURHAM PEAK



5TH MAR S&C FILES
69 584
COPY NO. 52 OF 55

AFTER ACTION

REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

"SECRET"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

[redacted]

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat After Action Report (DURHAM PEAK)

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div Op O 301-69
(b) 1st Mar Div Frag O 78-69 (Opn DURHAM PEAK)
(c) 5th Marines Op O 1-69
(d) Map: 1:50,000; Series L 7014; Sheets 6640 I, II, III and IV

1. (U) NICKNAME: Operation DURHAM PEAK

2. (U) DATES OF OPERATION: 200500H July - 131800H August 1969

3. (U) LOCATION: Que Son Mountains, Antenna Valley, and Phu Loc Valley, Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam.

4. (U) CONTROL/COMMAND HEADQUARTERS: 5th Marines

5. (U) REPORTING OFFICER: Colonel William J. ZARO

6. (C) TASK ORGANIZATION:

Fifth Marines (-) (Rein)	COLONEL ZARO
2nd Bn, 5th Marines (Rein)	LTCOL HIGGINS
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	
Det, Co B, 1st Engr Bn	
HST, Co B, 1st SP Bn	
3rd Bn, 5th Marines (Rein)	LTCOL TERRY
3rd Bn, 5th Marines	
Det, Co B, 1st Engr Bn	
HST, Co B, 1st SP Bn	

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SECRET
3/MAG/tkw
003000
12 Sep 1969

** 1st Bn, 1st Marines (Rein) — LTCOL MORGENTHALER

1st Bn, 1st Marines

[redacted]

Det, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

HST, Co A, 1st SP Bn

* 2nd Bn, 1st Marines (Rein) — LTCOL GLASGOW

2nd Bn, 1st Marines

Det, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

HST, Co A, 1st SP Bn

2nd Bn, 11th Marines (Rein) — LTCOL SMITH

Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Btry E, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines

Btry F, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines

4.2" Mortar Btry, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines

Btry K, 4th Bn, 13th Marines

A Plat, 3rd 175 Gun Btry

3rd Plat, 3rd 8" How Btry

*** 1st ARVN Ranger Group — LTCOL HIEP

21st Bn

[redacted]

37th Bn

Bravo Btry, 64th Arty Bn

* Participated in the operation during the period of 21 July through 3 August 1969.

** Participated in the operation during the period of 3-7 August 1969.

*** Participated in the operation in cooperation and coordination with the 5th Marines.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 3/MAG/bbw
003000
12 Sep 1969

7. SUPPORTING FORCES:

DECLASSIFIED

a. Forces Supporting Operation

Co B (Rein), 1st Engr Bn
1st & 3rd Plats, Co B, 1st Tank Bn
4th Plat (Rein), Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn
Co B, 1st SP Bn
3rd Plat, Co A, 1st MT Bn
Det, 3rd MP Bn, FMF (Dog Teams)
Det, Hq Bn
  13th ITT, FMF
  Sub Tm Bravo, 3rd CIT, FMF
  Det, Comm Co
  Photo Interpreter Tm, FMF
1st Plat, 1st Radio Bn
Det, 7th Comm Bn (Radio Bn)
FLSG Alpha (FLC)
Sub Unit #1, MAG-16
MATCU 67, MAG-12
Det, MASS-3, MACG-18 (ASRT)

b. Artillery/FSCC

(1) Concept. Artillery support for forces committed to Operation DURHAM PEAK was provided by the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-), elements of Force Artillery batteries located at An Hoa, ARVN 64th Artillery Battalion, and Americal Division artillery units.

(2) Organization for Combat. On 19 July 1969, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines assumed operational control of all artillery units in the DURHAM PEAK Area of Responsibility (AO) with the exception of "B" Battery, 64th Artillery Battalion and the Americal Division artillery. The artillery organization for combat was essentially as follows:

2nd Bn, 11th Marines	D/S 5th Marines
"B" Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	D/S 1st & 2nd Bn 1st Marines
	G/S DURHAM PEAK
Plat B, 3rd 8" How Btry	G/S DURHAM PEAK
Plat A, 3rd 175 Gun Btry	G/S DURHAM PEAK
K Btry, 4th Bn, 13th Marines	G/S DURHAM PEAK
B Btry, 64th Artillery Battalion	1st ARVN Ranger Grp
Americal Artillery	G/S DURHAM PEAK

(3) Mission. To provide timely and accurate fire support for the Fifth Marines and other Free World Forces.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(4) Task Organization. Artillery organization for support of Operation DURHAM PEAK was as follows:

2nd Bn, 11th Marines		(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
D/2/11	(6-105 How)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
	(2-155 How TD)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
F/2/11	(6-105 How)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
	(2-155 How TD)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
E/2/11	(6-105 How)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
W/2/11	(6-4.2" Mortars)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
B/1/11	(6-105 How)	(19 Jul - 7 Aug)
K/4/13	(6-155 How SP)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
Plt B, 3rd 8" How Btry	(2-8" How SP)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
Plt A, 3rd 175 Gun Btry	(2-175 Gun SP)	(19 Jul - 13 Aug)
64th Artillery Bn		
B Btry/64th Bn	(4-105 How)	(20 Jul - 8 Aug)
Americal Division Artillery Units		
A Btry/3rd/82	(6-105 How)	(20 Jul - 13 Aug)
B Btry/3/18	(2-175 Gun SP)	
	(2-8" How SP)	(20 Jul - 13 Aug)
C/3/82	(6-155 How SP)	(20 Jul - 13 Aug)
D/3/82	(4-105 How)	(20 Jul - 13 Aug)
C/3/82	(6-105 How)	(20 Jul - 13 Aug)

(5) Tube Density. The maximum density of artillery tubes, by caliber, supporting Operation DURHAM PEAK was as follows:

4.2" Mortars	6
105mm How	44
155mm How TD	4
155mm How SP	12
8" How SP	4
175 Gun SP	4
	74

(6) Disposition. Artillery support followed the doctrinal progression of the tactical situation through the development of Fire Support Bases (FSBs) in accordance with Operation Order 1-69. FSBs were selected and developed in such a manner that they were mutually supporting and provided maximum depth in support of the infantry and Division reconnaissance teams. Individual artillery positions on the FSBs were preselected and developed when occupied. In this regard, artillery liaison personnel in coordination with engineer personnel produced exacting position refinements. Gun pits were subsequently constructed with minidozers thereby providing berm protection from enemy action. However, no pit decking was laid, as level traversing of

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] 3/MG/bhw [redacted]
003000
12 Sep 1969

the 105mm Howitzer proved adequate. In addition, a small reinforced platform was constructed for the 155mm Howitzers TD "speed jack" enabling them to traverse 360 degrees. FSBs were improved daily during occupation by the batteries, to include the construction of ammunition storage berms for isolation of munitions and for protection of personnel and equipment. Approximately 1,263 tons lifted by 1355 helicopter sorties were delivered to DURHAM PEAK FSBs during the period 20 July to 13 August 1969.

(7) Fire Support Base Development. The following chronological data indicates the pattern of FSB development:

190900H Jul - F/2/11 (Rein) consisting of 5-105mm How and 2-155mm How TD displaced from An Hoa to 1st Marines CP (AT986714)
191500H Jul - B/1/11 consisting of 6-105mm How became OPCON of the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines.
200730H Jul - W/2/11 (-) consisting of 3-4.2" Mortars displaced from An Hoa to LZ Ike (AT944400)
200840H Jul - B/1/11 consisting of 6-105mm How displaced from Hill 55 to Go Noi Island (BT050530)
201400H Jul - B/64th Bn consisting of 4-105mm How displaced from An Hoa to FSB Ryder (AT947345)
211900H Jul - F/2/11 (Rein) displaced from 1st Marine CP to FSB Pony (BT035473)
231615H Jul - B/1/11 displaced from Go Noi Island (vic BT055544) to FSB Pony (BT035473)
071615H Aug - B/1/11 displaced from FSB Pony to Hill 55 (AT960610)
081200H Aug - B/64th Bn displaced from FSB Ryder to An Hoa (AT878465)
110930H Aug - W/2/11 (-) displaced from LZ Ike to An Hoa (AT878465)
120800H Aug - W/2/11 (-) displaced from LZ Ike to An Hoa (AT864471)
131030H Aug - F/2/11 displaced from FSB Pony to An Hoa (AT877475)

(8) Fire Support Coordination. Fire support coordination remained at the Regimental level. Its function was to plan and coordinate all supporting arms fires within the DURHAM PEAK AO. In compliance with Division Order P03300.1, the FSCC further insured that all supporting arms were economically employed and within the requisite safety tolerances.

(9) Restrictive Fire Plan. "Sav-A-Plane" actions were initiated by the FSCC, immediately processed, and implemented, thereby diverting supporting air from artillery trajectory and impact areas. The ability of the Fire Support Coordinator to work directly with the Regimental Air Officer held restrictive fire plans and check fires to a minimum throughout the operation. No unusual situations were encountered.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(10) Rounds Expended. As an aggregate, the direct support and general support batteries engaged in Operation DURHAM PEAK responded to a total of 4,206 fire missions. Of the total, 491 were observed, 1,645 were unobserved, and 2,070 were harassing and interdiction fire missions. Total rounds expended exceeded 75,500 of all calibers and types. The following table is a recapitulation of rounds expended by type and mission from 19 July through 13 August 1969.

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	
HE	7,132	38,627	26,762	
WP	770		1,082	
FC	1,098		29	
BH	48			
Total	10			
	9,058	38,627	27,873	75,558

(11) Artillery Mission Surveillance and BDA. Within the Operation DURHAM PEAK AO, thick canopy and rugged terrain reduced the surveillance information normally obtained from forward observers, air observers, and reconnaissance teams. The following is a tabulation of artillery mission surveillance received from these sources during the period of 20 July - 13 August 1969:

KIAs	11
Probable KIAs	19
Secondary explosions	22
Structures destroyed	18
Bunkers destroyed	12
Structures damaged	11
Bunkers damaged	5

(12) Naval Gunfire. Naval Gunfire supported Operation DURHAM PEAK daily from 21-26 July 1969. Fires were concentrated primarily as prep and interdiction-type missions located within the seaward portion of the AO. While naval gun ammunition expenditures exceeded 800 rounds of 8"/55, damage assessment was estimated as minimal. Only two secondary explosions were observed. This is attributed to the thick canopy and mountainous terrain which made surveillance difficult.

c. Air

(1) General. On 19 July 1969, air operations for Operation DURHAM PEAK commenced with the occupation of the FSB on Go Noi Island (vic BT050530). Due to marshy terrain, the operation was almost entirely dependent upon helicopters for major troop movements and resupply. Helicopter support was provided by Marine units located at Marble Mountain Air Facility and Phu Bai. Fixed wing units of the First Marine Aircraft Wing provided C-130 Flareships, F-4s, A-4s, A-6s, and OV-10 aircraft throughout the operation. Air Force CAS aircraft "fragg[redacted] through [redacted] "diverts" were also utilized.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED [redacted] 3/MAG-16 003000 12 Sep 1969

(2) Air Liaison Functions. The Air Liaison Section of the 5th Marine Regiment operated in accordance with standing operating procedures of the 1st Marine Division/1st MAW.

(3) Helicopter Mission Assignment. Standard mission numbers were assigned to the 5th Marines for use during Operation DURHAM PEAK. These were as follows:

MSN 11 - Medevac
MSN 20 - Command & Control
MSN 21 - Logistics

(4) Support Statistics. The following statistics for helicopter and fixed wing support of Operation DURHAM PEAK were compiled by the 5th Marines.

Fixed Wing Support Sorties

Close Air Support	166
TPQ-10	367
Beacon Hops	2
OV-10	157
Flareships	5
C-47s	2

Helicopter Support

UNIT	HOURS	PAX	MEDEVACS	CARGO LIFTED
MAG-16	743.5	5973	512	1446.6 Tons
MAG-36	127.0	312	74	603.4 Tons
Total	870.5	6285	586	2050.0 Tons

(5) Helicopter Employment Factors. The factors affecting helicopter support were:

(a) Aircraft required versus aircraft received.

(b) Weather

(c) Security of landing zones.

(d) Efficiency of the units handling air assets.

The effect of these factors varied from day to day. By constant supervision, the variables were leveled and overall effective aircraft utilization was achieved.

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

Helicopter Availability

	Total Requested	Total Received
UH1E	25	17
UH1E(G)	75	61
CH-46	150	142
CH-53	50	67

Overall, helicopter support was considered entirely adequate for the operation.

d. Engineer Support

(1) Forces Available

(a) Task Organization. Forces available for support of the operation were limited to Company B (-) (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion.

(1) 2nd Platoon supported 2/5.

(2) 3rd Platoon supported 3/5.

(3) A fire support base team consisting of one (1) Case Tractor Operator, ten (10) combat engineers, one (1) corpsman, and one (1) radio operator were assigned to Company B.

(b) Special Items of Equipment. This was limited to the Case 450 tractor which was utilized in construction of fire support bases.

(c) Engineer Coordinator. Commanding Officer, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion.

(d) Organizational Structure. Organizational structure of Company B remained conventional during the entire operation.

(2) Employment of Forces

(a) General. Second Platoon, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion supported 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Third Platoon, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion supported 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines. The FSB team remained "on call" ready for deployment anywhere within the 5th Marines AO.

(b) FSB/COB Development. FSB development was in accordance with guidance given by the Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion. An overall reduction in manhours and demolitions expended was effected through site selection of existing FSB Ryder and LZ Ike. FSB Pony, although undeveloped, was [redacted] relatively clear, thereby requiring little effort.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/bfw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(c) Use of Demolitions in FSB Development. Due to the excellent condition of existing FSBs, use of demolitions was limited.

(d) Close-down of LZs and FSBs. Engineer assistance teams were provided to assist units in the clean-up and disassembly of LZs and FSBs. In addition, a FSB Inspection Team, consisting of the S-4, 5th Marines, and the CO, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion, was constituted. This team visited all the FSBs prior to disestablishment providing guidance and assistance. Further, the team revisited the sites upon abandonment to ensure that all tasks had been completed.

(e) Allied Forces. The First ARVN Ranger Group (-) consisting of the 21st and 37th Battalions, reinforced with B Battery, 64th ARVN Artillery Battalion conducted operations as a blocking force in the Antenna Valley. Although the Rangers were the first elements committed on D-Day, they encountered only light enemy contacts during the operation. The organization of the ARVN Ranger Forces was as follows:

1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) (Rein)	LTCOL HIEP
21st Bn	
37th Bn	
Bravo Btry, 64th Arty Bn	

8. (S) INTELLIGENCE

a. Enemy Forces in the AO. Upon initiation of Operation DURHAM PEAK, the following enemy units were considered to be operating in and contiguous to the DURHAM PEAK Area of Responsibility. Enclosure (2) depicts the disposition of these forces.

UNIT	ESTIMATED STRENGTH
Hq, 36th Regt (NVA)	230
1st Bn, 36th Regt (NVA)	135
2nd Bn, 36th Regt (NVA)	135
T89th Sapper Bn (MF)	70
3rd Sapper Bn (NVA)	230
D3 Main Force Bn (NVA)	280
577th Rocket Bn (-) (NVA)	150
160th Transportation Bn (NVA)	150
32nd Infiltration Bn (NVA)	400
2nd Mortar Bn, 2nd Div (NVA)	250
105th Co (LF)	140
Total	2170

b. Enemy Forces Reinforcement. Enemy units considered to be operating on the periphery of the DURHAM PEAK AO and capable of reinforcing units therein are listed below. Their disposition is also illustrated in enclosure (2).

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

the east by Deo Le Pass. NVA forces in the Antenna Valley as a numerical inferior force will attempt to evade FWMAF by withdrawing into the Southern Que Son Mountains and conduct harassing activities against friendly forces in the area. Many local enemy personnel dispersed into the farm population and attempted to avoid detection by working in the fields under the guise of peaceful families.

d. Collection Agencies. The below listed intelligence collection agencies were employed by, or rendered support to DURHAM PEAK. The type support provided is as indicated below:

(1) First Marine Division G-2. Intelligence from all sources; invaluable background data and administrative assistance.

(2) Photo Interpretation Team, III MAF. Photographic assistance in reading, assembling, and briefing on current photographic coverage of the objective area.

(3) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein). Reconnaissance efforts provided timely information as to enemy movement through known infiltration routes and resupply trails. Recon elements provided updated trail information with new enemy trail activity reported in Southern Que Son Mountains. Recon further provided security and terminal guidance for the helo lift of artillery elements into Fire Support Base RYDER (for pre/during DURHAM PEAK patrol routes see enclosure (5)).

(4) Reconnaissance Battalion, 1st Marine Division. Reconnaissance efforts provided timely information as to enemy movements along known infiltration routes and resupply trails. Previously recon teams manning observation posts had provided timely and accurate information as to enemy movement through the Que Son Mountains and Phu Loc Valley since May. During the early phases of Operation DURHAM PEAK, a recon team was placed astride the Khe Suoi Noi stream and trail to observe any enemy entering or leaving the valley by this route. A recon team was also tasked with providing security and terminal guidance for Landing Zone Halsey in the event 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was committed (for pre/during DURHAM PEAK patrol routes see enclosure (5)).

(5) 13th HET (Rein)

(a) The 13th HET, augmented by a sub-team from Quang Da Special Zone Headquarters provided interrogation/classification of detainees; submission of associated reports; supervision of detainee evacuation; scanning of captured documents; screening of all refugees relocated from Antenna Valley; maintaining a "Go-Team" capability to provide interrogation of infantry battalion detainees; and providing Hoi Chanhs to work with FWMAF in the field.

(b) A joint U. S./ARVN interrogation center was activated on 20 July 1969 and deactivated on 13 August 1969. Results of its operation

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

during periods 20 July - 13 August 1969 are contained in enclosures (6), (7), and (8).

(6) Air Observers. During the period 20 July - 13 August 1969, the Division AO Section was tasked with an exclusive intelligence mission for one daily AO flight. The AO and pilot were briefed on the ground and tasked with an intelligence gathering mission either visual or photographic. AO and pilot briefs/debriefs were accomplished prior and subsequent to each daily flight; thereby ensuring a timely and responsive intelligence collection system. The following statistics indicate some of the more significant Air Observer achievements:

Hours flown	427.6
Airstrikes controlled	73
Artillery missions controlled	12
Photo missions	17
AA sites uncovered	11
Bunker complex sighted	27
Trail networks sighted	26

(7) Sub-Team, 3rd CIT. Normal CI support.

(8) District Intelligence Operations Coordinating Center (DIOCC) Duc Duc. Agent reports and information from refugees.

(9) Civilian Irregular Defense Group (CIDG), Nong Song. Tactical and local agent reports on Antonna Valley.

(10) 196th Light Infantry Brigade (USA). Information via Liaison Officer and radio/radio relay communications.

(11) Sensor Devices. Employed in Phu Loc Valley in addition to night observation devices (NOD).

f. Situation Encountered. The impact of weather and the enemy situation encountered is discussed as it occurred in the geographical sectors of the AO described in paragraph 8.d.(1)/(2).

(1) Weather. The weather during the period was considered excellent. The only inclement weather which was experienced, occurred in late July when two days of high winds were encountered making troop and resupply hololifts extremely hazardous in the higher elevations. Weather presented no problem to fixed wing missions and the ceilings were generally 1500 feet or higher during the entire operation. There were four days of thundershowers; generally occurring in the late afternoon and early evening. Resupply missions were affected on one day due to poor weather.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(2) Que Son Mountains - Phu Loc Valley

(a) The initial helicopter entry into FSB IKE and PONY and LZs PORTER, NIMITZ, and TAYLOR went unopposed. As patrols ranged from their bases, they uncovered extensive bunker complexes, tunnels, hootches, and supply caches as indicated in enclosures (9), (10), and (11) and uncovered numerous NVA graves. Inspection of trails in the area verified the existance of a major enemy supply route/line of communication (enclosures (3) and (12)). Generally, enemy resistance was light, stemming primarily from small groups attempting to evade friendly infantry forces. The main tactic employed by the enemy in delaying was ambush, snipers, and surprise firing devices. Captured documents/materials/POWs (enclosure (6) and (7)) verified the presence of two battalions of 36th Regiment, T89 Sapper Battalion, 3rd Sapper Battalion, 577th Artillery Battalion, and Hospital 78. Numerous sightings in the eastern lowlands contiguous to the Que Son Mountains were made by 196th Light Infantry Brigade and 2nd Battalion, 5th ARVN. Sightings increased in that area due to pressure in the mountains by FWMAF.

(b) The week 20-27 July was characterized by finding large numbers of bunkers, caves, hootches, and tunnels. Most bunkers and hootches showed extensive damage as a result of ARC LIGHTS which were dropped in the Que Son Mountains prior to commencement of DURHAM PEAK (enclosure (13)). As friendly forces moved to the higher areas of NUI MAT RANG MOUNTAIN and NUI DA BEO MOUNTAIN, enemy activity increased. Many PW and Hoi Chanh reports indicated the presence of Hospital 78 and numerous enemy units on the ridgeline of HON NUI TAU - DEO-LE NUI-DA-BEO Mountains. A large number of unit locations were also on the eastern slope of the mountains. The eastern slope had not been heavily saturated with artillery and air strikes as was the western slope. Enemy sightings on the eastern lowlands of Que Son District were on the increase with 483 enemy sighted by 196th Brigade and 5th ARVN Regiment. One sharp contact occurred as an enemy force of approximately 30-40 NVA ambushed a friendly platoon on NUI MAT RANG Mountain.

(c) The week of 28 July to 4 August was characterized by increased enemy sightings and contacts by fire. The enemy elected to conduct delaying tactics by use of snipers, ambushes, and surprise firing devices. Increased discoveries of materiel, hootches, caves, and bunkers were made as troops checked out areas on the high ground. A total of eighty enemy were sighted moving ahead of the attacking forces. The enemy suffered 16 killed by small arms fire, and 12 were discovered KIA from artillery and air strikes. A large hospital site was uncovered with operating facilities and surgical equipment more sophisticated than uncovered earlier in the aid stations. An unusual cache was found in a cave located in the foothills by G 2/1. The cache consisted of 3 bicycles, 100 new bicycle tires, 600 tubes of toothpaste, 250 toothbrushes, 600 yards of uniform cloth, 400 bath towels, and 200 hand towels. Two POWs captured were tentatively identified as soldiers from the T89th Sapper Battalion and the 577th Rocket Battalion.

(d) The period of 5 August to 13 August was characterized by

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

several sharp, fierce contacts by fire, numerous enemy fortifications and living places discovered, and a large number of POWs captured from the 36th Regiment. The enemy continually evaded battle and had broken contact during each engagement with U. S. forces. Based upon POW interrogations, the enemy left in the area were sick and wounded; the able bodied men had fragmented into small groups and fled into the Que Son lowlands. The majority of the enemy captured during the period were from the 2nd Battalion, 36th Regiment. Prisoners of war were for the most part, undernourished, sick with malaria, disgusted with the war, and convinced they were on the losing side. They no longer believed the political officers' propaganda concerning NVA victories in the south. Although heresay, POWs have stated that the majority of the 36th Regiment is sick and their spirit for battle is low.

(3) Antenna Valley

(a) The initial helicopter entry into FSB RYDER and LZ MIKE went unopposed. The classical helicopter entry was marred only by a CH-46 crash in which several ARVN Rangers were killed. The ARVN Artillery Group assisted by USMC engineers quickly developed FSB RYDER and the Rangers moved into their assigned blocking position astride the southern entrance to the "slot" (corridor which biscots the northern Que Son Mountains). Generally, enemy resistance was very light with only a few sniper incidents and ground fire at the Army C&C helicopter. The ARVN Rangers uncovered one ammunition cache containing twenty-one (21) 120mm mortar rounds and a rice cache of 3000 pounds. During subsequent sweeps of the valley approximately 250 women and children were evacuated to Duc Duc District Headquarters. Although there were several pregnant women and young mothers with babies in arms, the group was conspicuous by the absence of young men. All the young mothers professed to being war widows.

(b) The period 28 July to 30 August saw little increase in activity in Antenna Valley. The ARVN Ranger Group continued to seek out likely enemy strong points, routes of egress, and cache sites with negative results. The enemy had vacated the valley and retreated into the Southern Que Son Mountains. A guerrilla force of about 30 men which operates in the western portion of Antenna Valley was engaged by air and an undetermined number were killed or wounded. Local civilians who were queried regarding locations of enemy in the valley said the NVA/VC departed to the south a few hours ahead of the Ranger landing in the Valley. Although the Rangers did not encounter any enemy force in the valley, their unopposed presence there demonstrated to the people that GVN troops could come into a VC stronghold and remain there indefinitely. This was not the case in early 1969. (At that time 1st VC Regiment controlled the valley and any government venture into the valley would have been met with fierce resistance).

(4) In summary, the enemy response to DURHAM PEAK was essentially as estimated prior to commencing the operation. There were two significant variations from the estimate in that (1), the 2nd Mortar Battalion (GK-33) never

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

was encountered and (2), the enemy present did not severely contest U. S. Forces as had been anticipated. DURHAM PEAK drove the enemy out of Base Area 116, and in many instances into the waiting guns of the 196th Infantry Brigade who were providing flank security in the Que Son lowlands. During the period 20 July - 10 August 1969, the area contiguous to DURHAM PEAK provided the FWMAF with the following activity which was an increase over the past months:

NVA observed	272
VC observed	228
NVA KIA	21
VC KIA	27
NVA PW	1
VC PW	1
VCS detained	17

g. Enemy Units Identified

(1) Currently held in Free World Military Forces Order of Battle:

Headquarters, 36th Regiment
1st Battalion, 36th Regiment
2nd Battalion, 36th Regiment
3rd Battalion, 36th Regiment
T89 Sapper Battalion
3rd Sapper Battalion
577th Rocket Battalion
GK 33 Mortar Battalion, 2nd NVA Division
Hospital #78

(2) Units cited in paragraph 8.g.(1), above, were identified by POWs/documents (enclosure (6) and (7)). Recognizing the possible inaccuracy of the statements concerning other units and infiltration groups, to include possible exaggerations as to the health and fighting condition of the 36th Regiment, the information has been included as collateral data in unit identification and SIGRs (enclosure (17)).

(3) Enclosure (7) also cited captured documents identifying the presence of units and subordinate elements thereof in Quang Nam Province. Numerous other captured documents substantiated the fact that former Base Area 116 housed various training schools, hospitals, command posts, and R&R-type areas. These documents have been recorded by 13th MEF (An Hoa) and the Third Marine Division Document Translation Center (DTC) for further use.

h. Significant Intelligence

(1) Identification of Infiltration Units and Routes of Supply

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(a) Que Son Mountains. The primary infiltration route, shown in enclosure (3), was verified by sightings and contacts as previously described. Other routes paralleling the trail networks are described in enclosure (12). These connect the waterborne supply route, i.e., the Song Thu Bon, the hamlet of THACH BICH, and the overland routes through the southern Que Son Mountains. Enclosure (12) also lists trails reported during Operation DURHAM PEAK.

(2) Location of Captured/Destroyed Enemy Equipment

(a) Enclosure (10) lists the total materiel and complexes captured or destroyed.

(b) Enclosure (11) lists the location of significant caches/bunker complexes. Enclosure (9) illustrates several of these locations).

(3) Other Significant Information Recorded

(a) The following information was recorded for future use:

(1) Enemy AA positions (Enclosure (14)).

(2) Enemy complexes uncovered and destroyed (Enclosure (10)).

(3) Sketches of significant complexes and type buildings uncovered in Que Son Mountains (Enclosure (15)).

(4) Helicopter Landing Zones in Que Son Mountains (Enclosure (16)).

i. Targeting

(1) Targeting in support of the friendly scheme of maneuver was accomplished by the S-2 through the employment of the various collection agencies. During the operation, targets were acquired for employment of the following supporting arms:

(a) Artillery

(b) TPQ-10

(c) CAS

(d) ARCLIGHTS

(2) Eleven ARCLIGHT strikes were targeted by the 1st Marine Division

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-2 (Enclosure (13)). The amount of artillery fire targeted against intelligence-developed targets was undetermined.

j. Cover and Concealment

(1) Que Son Mountains. The heavy secondary underbrush and single jungle canopy afforded maximum concealment for both friendly and enemy forces. Cover from small-arms and flat trajectory weapons was provided by the numerous large boulders that are characteristic of the area.

(2) Antenna Valley. Natural concealment is generally poor in the rice field areas, improving somewhat near the hamlets, adjacent hedgerows, and treelines. Natural cover from flat trajectory weapons provided by rice paddy dikes is considered fair. Man-made spider holes, tombs, fortified bunkers, and well camouflaged fighting holes provided the enemy with excellent cover and concealment.

k. Obstacles

(1) Que Son Mountains. Numerous densely vegetated and narrow steep-sided ravines and gorges compartmented the area. One principle corridor ran the entire length of the northern Que Son Mountains from Antenna Valley to Phu Loc Valley. There was one main choke point between HON NUI TAU and NUI MAT RANG Mountains where steep mountain slopes restricted and channelized movement.

(2) Antenna Valley. No major obstacles were present except poor road conditions which prohibited any large wheeled or tracked vehicle movement. The valley presented no problem to foot movement and permitted units to disperse widely during tactical formations. No surprise firing devices were found or detonated during the operation in Antenna Valley.

9. (S) MISSION. Fifth Marines (-) (Rein) in coordination and cooperation with ARVN Forces conducts operations in the Que Son Mountains/Phu Loc Valley/Antenna Valley area to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces, harbor sites, and fortifications, and to locate and capture enemy caches in assigned AO.

10. (S) CONCEPT.

a. General (See Enclosure (18)). Fifth Marines (-) (Rein), in coordination and cooperation with the First ARVN Ranger Group (-), lands by helicopter in the Que Son Mountains/Phu Loc Valley/Antenna Valley area as follows:

(1) On D-1 and D-Day, two Marine Artillery Batteries conduct motor march to temporary FSB to be established vicinity BT0453 to support landing of two USMC battalions in Phu Loc Valley/Que Son Mountains area.

(2) On D-Day, one ARVN Ranger Company lands at FSB Ryder vicinity AT9434 and secures site. When site is secure, ARVN 105mm Artillery Battery (Rein) lands, establishes FSB, and prepares to support 1st ARVN Ranger Group

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

landing, also on D-Day.

(3) On D-Day, one battalion from Fifth Marines lands by helicopter in LZ Ike, vicinity AT9440, and establishes positions initially to block movement of enemy forces from Que Son Mountains to the west and southwest. One 4.2" Battery (-) (on call) displaces from An Hoa to vicinity LZ Ike to provide fire support in that area.

(4) On D-Day, 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) lands in Antenna Valley vicinity AT9336 and commences Phase I ARVN operations. Initially blocks enemy escape routes from Que Son Mountains into Antenna Valley. Prepares for Phase II ARVN operations in central Antenna Valley and Phase III ARVN operations in western Antenna Valley. Conducts search and destroy operations during Phases II and III.

(5) On D+1, one battalion lands at LZ Nimitz vicinity of BT0048, LZ Porter vicinity AT9847, and FSB Pony vicinity of BT0347 in the Phu Loc Valley. Initially blocks northern and northeastern enemy escape routes from the Que Son Mountains area. Conducts search and destroy missions thereafter.

(6) On order, about D+2, one battalion of Fifth Marines lands in LZ Halsey in northern Que Son Mountain area vicinity BT0144, or other LZ as directed, and attacks to the southwest. Conducts operations to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in AO and to locate enemy base camps and caches.

(7) Elements of the Americal Division screen area east and southeast of Que Son Mountains astride enemy escape routes.

(8) Artillery support provided from An Hoa, Liberty Bridge, FSB Ryder, a temporary FSB on Go Noi Island, FSB Pony, and LZ Ike.

(9) Artillery and air preparation of landing zones conducted as required.

(10) Flexible posture maintained following initial attack in order to exploit the enemy situation as it may develop. Battalions conduct search and destroy operations in assigned AOs to locate enemy safe harbor sites and caches.

b. Preliminary Intelligence Collection. During the period of approximately 8 July to 18 July 1969, elements of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company reported large sightings of enemy carrying heavy loads of supplies from the Go Noi Island area south into the Que Son Mountains. The information collected during 8-18 July by the reconnaissance elements plus other information provided by earlier reconnaissance teams was compiled by the 1st Marine Division and utilized by the 5th Marines in preparation of the estimate of the enemy situation for Operation for Operation DURHAM PEAK.

11. (S) EXECUTION

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

a. Day By Day Narrative. (See Enclosure (19)).

b. Significant Actions/Occurences

(1) 201440H Jul - 37th Bn, 1st Ranger Group (-) combat assault location vic AT934366. CH-46 crashes resulting in 9 ARVN NBCK, 8 ARVN NBCE, and 1 USMC NBCE (MAG-16). Crash was caused by obscure narrow ridge on landing site at LZ Mike. CH-46 helo totally destroyed.

(2) 220945H Jul - OV-10A working in support of 3/5 crashed vic AT969420 while attempting to make a bomb assessment of area where fixed wing aircraft had expended ordnance. Both pilot and AO ejected. Pilot was rescued shortly after the crash. AO was found dead in shallow grave by Co I 3/5 after 281200H in vic of crash site.

(3) 241330H Jul - 37th Battalion, 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) found an enemy cache containing twenty-one (21) 120mm Chicom mortar rounds with fuzes at AT907395.

(4) 261510H Jul - While attempting to complete a medevac vic AT979429, a CH-46 helicopter was shot down in the LZ. Medevacs were moved to another LZ and the evac was completed by use of Neil Robinson Jungle Penetrator. One platoon from Co H 2/1 was left as security around the helicopter. The downed helicopter was extracted at 271620H.

(5) 271215H Jul - While conducting a medevac vic AT970404 for Co L 3/5, CH-46 helicopter received ground fire when leaving the LZ and crashed and burned. There were no survivors.

(6) 310800H Jul - Second Bn, 5th Marines (-) hololifted from vic Liberty Bridge into LZ Scott vic AT985415.

(7) 021400H Aug - Co I 3/5 while conducting offensive S&D operations vic AT972423 located several caves which contained assorted medical gear, 10 lbs of documents, five (5) AK-44s, six (6) M-1 carbines, one (1) recoil Chicom grease gun, and five (5) Chicom grenades.

(8) 021615H Aug - Co F 2/5 platoon while occupying blocking positions vic BT012412 received minigun fire from friendly U.S. Army Cobra gun ship. Incident resulted in 1 USMC NBCE.

(9) 021430H Aug - Co G 2/5 while conducting offensive S&D operations vic BT000397 received friendly rocket fire from (AO Hostage Duke). Incident resulted in 4 USMC NBCE and 1 USMC NBC(H).

(10) 030730H Aug - 1/1 relieved 2/1 in place with CP and (2) companies. Commencing at H Hour, 1/1 commenced hololift with CP and Cos A and D. CP and Co A lifted into LZ vic BT001427 to relieve Co F 2/1. Co D hololifted into FSB Pony to relieve Co H 2/5. Utilizing same helos, Co H 2/5 hololifted to LZ vic AT987412 to return OPCON of 2/5. Co F 2/1 utilized same helos for

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

return to 2/1 rear. Cos G and H 2/1 remained in the operation OPCON to 1/1. Effective 031000H Aug 69, 5th Marines passed OPCON 2/1 to 1st Marines and simultaneously assumed OPCON of 1/1 for participation in Operation DURHAM PEAK.

(11) 031000H Aug - 5th Marines passed OPCON 2/1 to 1st Marines and simultaneously assumed OPCON of 1/1.

(12) 071400H Aug - 5th Marines passed OPCON 1/1 to 1st Marines. The operation continued with two (2) battalions instead of three (3). All of 1/1 was extracted from FSB Pony vicinity BT034475.

(13) 071330H Aug - Co L 3/5 helolifted to FSB Pony to relieve Co D, 1/1 of the mission of security for the fire support base.

(14) 071630H Aug - Co M 3/5 platoon combat patrol found 8 SKS rifles, 3 AK-47 rifles, 1 AK-50, 1 9mm pistol - total 13 IWC at AT974373.

(15) 072355H Aug - Co I, 3/5 located in night defensive position vicinity AT938444 received approximately ten (10) rounds friendly 4.2" mortar resulting in one (1) USMC killed and eight (8) wounded.

(16) 080800H Aug - Co M 3/5 platoon combat patrol had contact with unknown size enemy force. Enemy broke contact. Platoon found one (1) 60mm Mortar tube, 5 AK-47 rifles, 2 NVA KIA, 5 detainees.

(17) 081200H Aug - Battery B, 64th Artillery Battalion in support of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) located at FSB Ryder vic AT947345 was withdrawn from operation and helolifted to An Hoa Combat Base.

(18) 081300H Aug - Co I 3/5 moved overland from vic AT938442 to the An Hoa Combat Base to be withdrawn from the operation.

(19) 090935H Aug - 3/5 CP helolifted from LZ Ike vic AT945404 to An Hoa Combat Base.

(20) 100930H Aug - 2/5 CP relocated from vic AT991390 to vic AT989377 by helicopter.

(21) 111030H Aug - Btry W (-) 2/11 (three (3) 4.2" mortars) withdrawn from Operation DURHAM PEAK's LZ vic AT945404 to An Hoa Combat Base.

(22) 121020H Aug - 2/5 (Rein) with Co M 3/5 withdrawn from operation to An Hoa Combat Base by helicopter.

(23) 130800H Aug - Co K 3/5 completed overland withdrawal from LZ Ike vic AT945404.

(24) 131800H Aug - Operation DURHAM PEAK terminated.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Unusual Tactics and Techniques. Use of "Early Word" - During DURHAM PEAK the "Early Word" capability was utilized on an almost daily basis. This airborne capability which allowed a Hoi Chanh, or POW to broadcast from inside a building and speak to his former comrades in almost any portion of the area of operation. This ground to air, to ground, broadcast system, was effectovely employed during DURHAM PEAK utilizing a PRC-25, and both Hoi Chanhs and POWs. For additional data, see paragraphs (11.d./17.g.) psychological operations.

d. Civil Affairs/Psyops Activities

(1) Civil Affairs. Due to the nature of the terrain and the lack of villages or hamlets, there was no civil affairs activity in the operation.

(2) Psyops Activities.

(a) General. The psychological operation in support of Operation DURHAM PEAK was executed successfully. Daily leaflet drops and aerial loudspeaker broadcasts were planned and executed to exploit enemy contacts and the tactical situation. (See Enclosure (20)).

(b) Leaflets with the Hoi Chanhs picture and statement were developed by 7th Psyops Battalion; and were dropped on the target areas. Leaflets and aerial broadcasts were used daily throughout the operation. All efforts were made to insure that the themes of the leaflets and broadcasts were relevant to the particular situation.

(c) Special leaflets and aerial loudspeaker broadcasts were frequently developed and used to support the tactical situation. The ground broadcasts teams were also used with the units to broadcast locally developed themes to ensure maximum utilization of Psyop assets.

e. Deception/Withdrawal

(1) Deception. There was not an actual deception plan in effect during the operation. However, it was anticipated that the pre-D-Day and D Day operations would lead the enemy to believe that the operation was going to be centered in the Antenna Valley and mountains immediately around Antenna Valley.

(2) Withdrawal

(a) The withdrawal of forces from the operation was accomplished in several unrelated phases. Due to the relief in place of 2/1 by 1/1, the initial withdrawal commenced on 3 August. At 030730H, the helolift of 1/1's CP and Cos A & D commenced. The 1/1 CP and Co A helolifted into a LZ vicinity BT001427 to relieve the 2/1 CP and Co F. Co D, 1/1 helolifted into FSB Pony to relieve Co H 2/5. Utilizing the same helicopters that brought Co D into the zone, Co H 2/5 helolifted to a LZ vicinity AT987412 to return

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPCON of 2/5. On 3 August, the 2/1 CP and Cos E and F withdrew from the operation. The following day, Cos G & H 2/1 were relieved in place and withdrew.

(b) On 7 August, 1/1 was withdrawn from the operation by helicopter from FSB Pony vicinity BT035475 and returned to OPCON of the 1st Marines. Battery B, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was also withdrawn from FSB Pony this date.

(c) Bravo Battery, 64th Artillery Bn, in support of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) located at FSB Ryder vicinity AT947345 was withdrawn on 8 August and returned to An Hoa Combat Base. In addition, Co I 3/5 moved overland from vicinity AT938442 to the An Hoa Combat Base to be withdrawn from the operation on 8 August.

(d) On 9 August, the 3/5 CP was withdrawn from the operation at LZ Ike vicinity AT948406 to An Hoa Combat Base. Two of 3/5's companies remained in the operation and 3/5 continued to control from the battalion CP located at the An Hoa Combat Base.

(e) The 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) commenced a three (3) day overland movement on 8 August with intermediate objectives and a return to An Hoa Combat Base on 9 August.

(f) The largest withdrawal of forces in any one day occurred on 12 August. The entire 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, reinforced with Co M, 3/5, was helolifted from the southwestern Que Son Mountains to the An Hoa Combat Base. While the helolift of 2/5 was being conducted, Co K, 3/5 was moving overland from LZ Ike vicinity AT948406 to the An Hoa Combat Base. Prior to Co K departing LZ Ike on its overland march, W Battery 2/11 was helolifted back to An Hoa Combat Base on 11 August.

(g) The final phase of the withdrawal occurred on 13 August when Battery F, 2/11 and Co L 3/5 were helolifted from FSB Pony to the An Hoa Combat Base.

12. (S) RESULTS

a. Table of Losses

(1) Friendly Personnel

15 USMC KIA	1 USN KIA
47 USMC WIAE	2 USN WIAE
16 USMC WIANE	1 ARVN WIAE
4 USMC NBCE	9 ARVN NBCK
2 USMC NBC(M)	8 ARVN NBCE

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(2) Enemy Personnel

76 NVA KIA
1 VC KIA

(3) Friendly Equipment

1 OV-10 Bronco Aircraft
1 CH-46 Helicopter

(4) Enemy Equipment

(See Enclosure (10))

b. Bomb Damage Assessment (BDA). Bomb damage assessments were recorded by the 5th Marines Air Section on tactical air strikes. The analysis was made by the TAD(A), Aerial Observer, or ground unit supported. BDAs compare the amount of ordnance on target and the ordnance coverage of the target.

(1) The following bomb damage assessments were reported by airborne and ground observers:

Bunkers Destroyed	74
Structures Destroyed	108
Secondary Fires	39
Secondary Explosions	51
Probable Killed By Air	4
Caves	7
Trenchlines and Tree Lines	6200 Feet

(2) Numerous tactical air strikes were conducted in which no BDA could be assessed.

13. (S) ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

a. Administrative Plan. 1st Mar Div Admin Order 301-68 and 5th Marines Operation Order 1-69, Annex I, directed the procedures by which the administrative aspects of Operation DURHAM PEAK would be accomplished and described the logistics procedures to be followed. They were adequate in all respects as to basic concepts and procedures. The 5th Marines Logistics Operations Center (LOC), An Hoa, was operated in accordance with the Division SOP (DivO P4000.17A) which was found to provide adequate procedures and guidance.

b. Supply/Resupply

(1) The LSA, An Hoa, was the primary LSA which provided supply and service support to Operation DURHAM PEAK. No alternate LSA was designated; however, two artillery batteries were airlifted from the LSA at Hill 55, and this facility could have been used as an alternate had the need arisen.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

(2) Force Logistics Command (FLC) was the primary source of supply for all Marine units participating in the operation. FLC operated an LSU at An Hoa which maintained a 10 day level of Classes I, III, and V in the supply storage areas. All other classes of supply were ordered direct by the Marine operating units from FLC and delivered to the units (RUC LINES) at the An Hoa LSU.

(3) The ARVN Rangers' primary source of supply was their base camp at Phu Loc. Their supplies were delivered to a storage area provided for them at the LSA, An Hoa. ARVN personnel maintained and operated this storage area.

(4) The 5th Marines LCC supervised and coordinated the functioning of the LSA and the resupply of all units, including the ARVN units in the field.

(5) The flow of supplies to US units was as follows:

(a) Units made routine requests for supplies to their S-4 representative in the LCC by 1500 the day prior to delivery date.

(b) Unit representatives drew supplies from the LSU or unit supply storeroom.

(c) Supplies were staged on the helo pad at the LSA.

(d) HST personnel prepared supplies for external helicopter lifts.

(e) Supplies were lifted by helicopter and delivered direct to the units.

(6) The flow of supplies for the ARVN units was the same as above except for the following:

(a) Requests for supplies from the units in the field were made to the ARVN Group Headquarters, An Hoa.

(b) ARVN personnel drew supplies from ARVN storage area at the LSA, An Hoa.

(c) ARVN personnel staged the supplies on the helo pad at the LSA with the assistance of write-out material handling provided by the HST personnel.

(7) Resupply of units in the field on a daily basis was as shown in enclosure (21).

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

(8) The following quantities of supplies and passengers were airlifted by CH-53s and CH-46s from the LSA.

Total pounds resupply - 4,099,420 (Approx 2,050 Tons)
Total passengers - 2923
Total lifts - 1036
Maximum passengers, one day - 171
Maximum pounds, one day - 355,925
Maximum lifts, one day - 94

(9) All external lifting equipment used by HST personnel for the delivery of supplies to the operating units performed satisfactorily. Of the 1,036 loads lifted, only 2 loads were inadvertently dropped. One was due to a broken pendant on a CH-53, and one was due to a defective hook on a CH-46.

c. Combat Loads

(1) Combat loads were as follows:

Class I C - 2 DOS
Class II E and M - as directed by CO
Class III W - as required
Class IV - none
Class V W - BA plus 3 DOA
Class VI - none
Class VII - G, K, & M - as directed by CO
Class VIII - MAL as modified by CO
Class IX G, D, & M - critical high usage items as required
Class X - none
Water - Individual 3 full canteens plus 5 DOS halizone/iodine tablets.

(2) The possibility of inclement weather and possible nonavailability of helicopters necessitated the establishment of a Class I emergency reserve for all units, except FSBs. To avoid overburdening troops, these emergency rations were limited to Long Range Patrol Rations which were issued only to units in mountain areas. This Headquarters was notified when reserve rations were consumed.

d. Transportation

(1) Transportation used during the operation consisted of surface movement by convoy to An Hoa and air transportation by helicopter to and from An Hoa and the units operating in the field. Supplies were delivered daily to the LSA at An Hoa from FIC, Danang, by convoy over 35 miles of MSR including an insecure portion of Route 540 from Liberty Bridge to An Hoa. Prior to dispatching the convoys each day, engineer teams swept the entire road for mines. Security for the convoys consisted of gun trucks at a ratio

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

of one gun truck for every eight trucks. An infantry security unit consisting of two squads joined the convoy daily at Liberty Bridge and remained with the convoy until its return to Liberty Bridge on the return trip north. In addition, an AO was on station for all convoys traversing the road between Liberty Bridge and An Hoa. The convoys were occasionally delayed due to mining incidents or road washouts. Normally, a resupply convoy was able to complete a round trip from Danang to An Hoa and return on the same day, providing that no major problems or enemy action occurred during the trip.

(2) Transportation of supplies by fixed wing aircraft was not utilized. All high-priority supplies were flown to An Hoa by helicopter and all routine supply was by truck convoy.

(3) Units in the field were resupplied from the LSA by helicopter, with the primary resupply aircraft being the CH-53 and the CH-46 helicopters. Helicopter resupply was hampered for limited periods by high winds in the mountain areas and the lack of suitable and cleared landing zones. This caused resupply to be delayed at times and on occasion, completely cancelled prior to completion.

(4) During these resupply operations it was determined that a standard resupply package of CH-53s and CH-46s with UH-1E escorts were required each day for resupply only. If CH-53s were not available, they had to be replaced on approximately a four to one basis by CH-46s in order to be able to deliver the same amount of supplies to the units in the field.

(5) Throughout the operations, passengers were transported by helicopter and truck. Between Danang and An Hoa, passengers were carried by truck and CH-53s and CH-46s. Personnel were transported to the field only by helicopter.

e. Strengths, Casualties/Hospitalization and Graves Registration

(1) Strengths

(a) Total strength of forces employed in Operation DURHAM PEAK as of 2400H each Saturday is depicted in enclosure (22). The strength of the force was steady throughout the operation. The only major variance in the strength occurred during the period 3-7 August 1969 when 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was committed to the operation.

(b) Marine Rifle Company strengths are depicted in enclosure (23). Throughout the operation, all battalions were in a C-1 MARES readiness category based on chargeable strengths. However some companies had a low-effective field strength due to large number of non-effectives (hospital, awaiting transfer, admin hold, indoctrination training for newly joined personnel, etc.)

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Due to limited contact with the enemy and the short period of the operation, the field strength of companies was not a major problem.

(2) Casualties and Hospitalization

(a) Concept

1 In support of Operation DURHAM PEAK, it was decided to supplement the medical facilities of the 5th Marines by the addition of a Shock and Resuscitation Team from the 1st Medical Battalion to be located at the RAS and to form a S&R Team/5th Marines Medevac Center. The team consisted of one general surgeon, one general medical officer, one lab technician, three operating room technicians, one Marine electrician, and one Marine driver in addition to the RAS staff of one GMO, one HMCS and four general corpsmen. The team had the capabilities for emergency treatment and resuscitative measures such as administration of IV fluids and whole blood, tracheotomy, and the placement of chest tubes.

2 The concept of medical evacuation and treatment was as follows: It was felt that optimum patient care would be provided if casualties, when possible, were taken directly from the field by medevac helicopter to the hospital facilities in Danang. Thus, the majority of emergency and priority medevacs from the field bypassed An Hoa and were flown directly to Danang. In the following circumstances, medevacs from the field were brought directly to the An Hoa facility: (1) certain critically wounded patients who, in the opinion of the corpsman aboard the medevac helicopter, required emergency treatment which could not be delayed by the time required for flight to Danang; (2) medevacs who because of tactical or logistical reasons could not be taken directly to Danang; (3) the majority of routine medevacs, who were then distributed to the appropriate BAS or held at the An Hoa facility for further evacuation to Danang. In addition, persons requiring medical evacuation to Danang facilities from the An Hoa Base were routed through this medevac center.

(b) Execution. The Shock and Resuscitation Team became functional on 20 July and continued to operate until termination of Operation DURHAM PEAK on 13 August. During this period, there was a total of nine emergency cases treated, four being the result of hostile action and five being non-battle casualties. In addition, there were 24 other battle casualties and 228 non-battle casualties routed through the medevac center. There were a total of four units of blood administered. No tracheotomies or closed thoracostomies were performed.

(3) Graves Registration. The Graves Registration at the An Hoa Combat Base accomplished the identification of KIAs. Graves Registration was under the OPCON of Support Company, Force Logistics Command, and received its supplies through LSU. Graves Registration had reefer space for 22 bodies. Bodies that could not be readily identified (such as bodies too

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DECLASSIFIED

badly burned or decomposed) were flown direct to 1st Medical Battalion, Danang for identification and processing. Two acquaintances of the deceased were required to view the remains for the purpose of identification. The establishment of the Graves Registration at An Hoa significantly expedited the identification and processing of bodies.

(4) Non-Battle Casualties. Battle casualty statistics are shown in paragraph 12. Enclosure (25) depicts the number of non-battle casualties suffered due to illness, disease, or injury by accident.

(5) Malaria. Operation DURHAM PEAK was carried out in an area suspected to be one of high risk for malaria infection. The basic malaria preventive measures, that is, the use of repellent and other personal protective measures and the weekly administration of chloroquine primaquine prophylaxsis was stressed. In addition, in an attempt to help determine the effectiveness of daily dapsone prophylaxsis, roughly one half of the men operating in this high risk area were placed on daily dapsone for the duration of the operation. Specifically, in 3/5, K and L companies were on dapsone while I, M, and H&S were not; in 2/5, the Third Platoon and Weapons Platoon and the Company CP were on dapsone while the first and second platoons of each company were not. The total number of malaria cases contracted on the operation and the number of those who were on dapsone will be reported when this data becomes available.

f. Communication

(1) Radio Retransmission/Relay. A communications relay/retransmission team was organized in anticipation of direct communications difficulties between An Hoa and the Second Battalion, 5th Marines. The team was composed of seven men and 1140 pounds of equipment from Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, 2/5, and 2/11 and was hololifted to the Recon Battalion OP on Hill 425 (AT9946) on D+1. The team retransmitted a TACP Local Net frequency, the Regimental Tactical Net #2, an Artillery Liaison Net, and the administrative net of 2/5. The team also manually relayed the Regimental Tactical Net #1 in cipher and the Regimental Command Net. Difficulties arose with one of the AN/PRC-25 radios and five retransmission cables. On 22 July, a radio technician was sent to Hill 425 in order to make on the spot minor repairs of equipment. The team was resupplied with food, water, batteries, and crypto extracts approximately every three days throughout the duration of the operation.

(2) Radio Communications

(a) The 196th Brigade Signal Officer visited An Hoa prior to the operation and agreed to set up the necessary equipment and enter the Regimental Tactical Net #2 in cipher.

(b) It was initially estimated that VHF communications from An Hoa to FSB Ryder (Vic AT9435) for the Engineer Company Team would not be practical. Accordingly, an HF 2-man radio team employing the AN/PRC-47 was

[redacted]
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

dispatched on D-Day with the engineers to FSB Ryder. However, it developed that VHF communications from the FSB to An Hoa were in fact excellent and HF communications were not required.

(c) 3/5 and 2/1 entered the Regimental Tactical Net #1, TACP Local, and the Logistics Net as directed. In addition, 3/5 and 2/1 were informed that Regimental Tactical Net #2 and the Regimental Command Net would be manned by a listening watch at the Regiment.

(3) Frequencies. Several additional frequencies were allocated to the 5th Marines for use in DURHAM PEAK.

(a) A third VHF frequency for use as a TACP Local Net was provided in order to facilitate control over the supporting aircraft.

(b) VHF frequencies for the retransmission nets were procured for use on the Regimental Tactical Net #2, a TACP Local Net, Arty Liaison Nets, and the Administrative Net of 2/5.

(c) An additional Landing Zone Control Net was provided on 22 July in order to expedite the handling of resupply helicopters vectored to a total of ten separate LZs. In this connection the 196th Brigade Signal Officer provided the 5th Marines with a copy of the Brigade SOI containing their call signs and frequencies and they in turn were provided with a copy of the Regimental CEOI.

(4) Upon arrival of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group CP, Hq Co, 5th Marines provided the following communications support:

(a) A telephone line to the 5th Marines Administrative Switchboard.

(b) A telephone line to the 5th Marines COC Switchboard.

(c) A telephone hot-line to the 5th Marines FSCC.

(d) The use of two VHF antennas adjacent to the Alternate COC.

(e) The use of an HF radio located at the Radio Bunker operated remotely from the Alternate COC.

(5) Radio Relay.

(a) A direct link from the 7th Marines COC to the 5th Marines COC was established on Channel One of the AN/MRC-62 link to the 7th Marines. This channel was to coordinate the resupply of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group located at An Hoa from LZ 491 adjacent to the 7th Marines CP.

(b) A channel on the AN/TRC-97 was procured in order to establish a direct voice circuit between the 5th Marines COC and the 196th Infantry

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

Brigade's TOC.

(6) The Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Communications Platoon laid hot lines from ALO to RAS and from ALO to the helicopter crew bunker to provide rapid communications to the medevac helicopters and the medevac shack.

14. (S) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT/TECHNIQUES

a. Scout Dog Teams. During Operation DURHAM PEAK, Scout Dog Teams were used most effectively. The teams were credited with locating and detecting several enemy positions before the enemy could initiate action against friendly troops.

b. Use of TPQ-10s

(1) Air support radar teams (ASRT) and the AN/TPQ-10 Radar Course Directing Centrals were utilized to provide continuous air support to Operation DURHAM PEAK units. The primary function of ASRT was to provide harassing and interdicting bombing missions on enemy positions and installations.

(2) The total of air munitions delivered by ASRT controlled aircraft during Operation DURHAM PEAK was 813.75 tons.

c. Beacons. A total of two (2) beacon hops were flown during the operation. Ordnance delivered totaled 22 tons. Due to the nature of the terrain TPQ-10 flights were considered more effective in target coverage.

d. 50 Foot Pendant. Helicopter resupply operations in the mountain areas were frequently hampered by the lack of suitable sitdown landing zones. In these instances, the solution was the utilization of a 1/2 inch steel cable pendant up to 50 feet in length attached to the external load. This procedure allowed the aircraft to hover over the trees and slowly lower the load down through an opening. There were, however, several instances when pilots of CH-53s would not use the pendant because of the possibility of its breaking and causing damage to the aircraft.

e. Special Logistics Techniques/Logistic Operation Centers

(1) Use of 175 Gun Canisters for Water Resupply Containers. During the operation, 175mm projectile canisters having a 12 gallon capacity were used for water resupply containers and proved to be a very durable substitute item for 5 gallon water containers. Their cylindrical shape makes the canisters easy to handle and load in a net as compared to the standard water can or plastic water containers which must be lifted in wire baskets to reduce damage and leakage. If retrograde is not possible, the canister can be destroyed by demolition or disposed of without resultant loss of T/E equipment. Prior to use, however, the canisters must be cleaned out and

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

chlorinated.

(2) Logistics Operations Center

(a) During Operation DURHAM PEAK, a Logistics Operations Center (LOC) coordinated all the helicopter resupply for units in the field. The LOC was operated in strict compliance with the standing operating procedures for LOCs contained in Division Order P4000.17A.

(b) The center was under the direct control of the S-4, 5th Marines, and was manned by the following personnel:

One captain - LOC Coordinator
One staff sergeant - LOC Chief
One private first class - Logistics Clerk
One logistics representative and one radio operator - each Bn

NOTE: The ARVN Rangers provided an English-speaking officer representative and a working party.

(c) The use of the Logistics Operation Center proved to be extremely successful in coordinating the overall resupply effort required during DURHAM PEAK.

(d) The only difficulties experienced during the operation, insofar as the LOC operations were concerned occurred when units attempted to deviate from the SOP. These actions either resulted in lifts not being recorded at the proper time or supplies not being staged in sufficient time for lift-out.

(e) The LOC staff operated at reduced personnel strength from that used during previous operations. It is believed that at least one additional clerk would have enabled more efficient and timely reporting of logistics data.

f. ZIPPO Teams (Zone Interpretation, Planning, Preparation, and Overfly)

(1) Prior to all major helolifts into unsecure landing zones, a ZIPPO Team was created to brief, plan, and select the landing zone. As a result of the use of ZIPPO Teams, all helolifts were effectively and successfully accomplished.

(2) The team consisted of key personnel from all participating units. The following were the representative personnel:

(a) Flight leader of troop lifts and gunship helo.

(b) Unit Air Officer.

(c) Commander of unit being lifted.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(d) Helicopter controller, airborne, if utilized.

(3) Prior to making the visual recon overfly, the "ZIPPO" was briefed on the operation with regard to the mission, the concept, and tentative zones selected. Following the VR of the operating area, the team met to determine a final zone selection and provided an operations brief for key participating personnel.

(4) The "ZIPPO" Team was normally dispatched two days prior, but no later than one day prior to the planned helolift.

g. FIRPPO Team (Fire Base Interpretation, Recon, Planning, Preparation, and Overfly)

(1) A "FIRPPO" team was formed prior to the establishment of each FSB with the objective of determining the suitability of the selected LZ site and to make certain decisions as to the requirement, timing, and actual layout of the projected FSB. By an overfly the team made an inspection of each proposed site to determine gun positions, area to be cleared, bunker locations, and other pertinent data. The team was composed of the following:

(a) Artillery Battalion Commander

(b) Artillery Battery Commander

(c) Engineer Officer

(d) Infantry Commander responsible for providing security for FSB

(e) Unit Air Officer

(2) The "FIRPPO" teams determined the following pertinent information prior to commencement of construction of each FSB.

(a) Time and place for the establishment of the FSB.

(b) Size of area required to be cleared.

(c) Gun positions to be utilized.

(d) Number of helo transportable tractors (M450 or M580) required.

(e) Positions for storage of ammo and construction effort required.

(f) Site for the Fire Direction Center bunker.

(g) Estimated time required to complete construction of the FSB.

(3) The "FIRPPO" team made an actual on-site inspection as soon as

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

possible after the site for the proposed FSB had been secured.

(4) All "FIRPPO" teams were successfully employed.

h. Employment of Bulk CS

(1) Bulk CS was utilized extensively during Operation DURHAM PEAK. Tunnel complexes were rendered unusable by "dusting" the floors with micro-pulverized CS.

(2) Although no confirmed data is available, it is believed that the CS will deny utilization of those areas to the enemy for a period of at least four months.

15. (S) PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLEMENT. The Informational Service Officer, 1st Marine Division, provided news release coverage for the operation. Enclosure (27) contains photographs taken during the operation for release to the news media. Enclosure (28) contains photographs taken during the operation, but not approved for release to the news media (to be issued).

16. (C) RECOMMENDATIONS/LESSONS LEARNED

a. Lessons Learned

(1) Item: Fragmenting of company into platoon-size LZs for resupply.

Comment: In several instances, company-size units operating in the Que Son Mountains requested resupply at platoon positions, the interval between platoon positions being not more than 200 meters. Separate resupply missions for these small units subsequently resulted in loads approximately 750 pounds which constituted inefficient utilization of aircraft.

Recommendation: That one central company LZ for resupply be established and that smaller units draw their resupply from the LZ, if possible.

(2) Item: Use of ARVN representative in LCC.

Comment: During Operation DURHAM PEAK, resupply for the ARVN Rangers was coordinated through the LCC at An Hoa. Initially a U. S. Army Advisor was utilized to assist in coordinating the ARVN lifts but he was not able to be physically located at the LCC. As a consequence, many difficulties arose due to a lack of constant supervision and coordination over ARVN working parties and resupply efforts. This was soon corrected by the assignment of an English-speaking ARVN Officer to the LSA/LCC.

Recommendation: That when U. S. units are effecting the resupply for ARVN or other free world forces, an English-speaking representative from that force be present at all times in the LSA/LCC.

DECLASSIFIED [redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Item: Use of LZ Common radio circuit for other than resupply matters.

Comment: During the resupply operations it was found that many of the Company HST teams were using the LZ Common net to pass administrative and non-essential traffic. This caused the net to become overcrowded, thereby interfering with zone briefs to pilots and other essential resupply traffic. In all cases, this situation was attributed to the Battalion HST Team not exercising net control over its subordinate units.

Recommendations:

(a) That the Battalion HST Team maintain strict control over traffic on the LZ Common station.

(b) That only essential resupply traffic be passed over this net

(4) Item: Fire Support Coordination

Comment: Fire support coordination between the 196th Infantry Brigade and the 5th Marines could have been improved if the 196th had provided an artillery liaison team to the 5th Marines during the operation.

Recommendation: That fire support liaison teams be provided for operations involving units other than Marines.

(5) Item: Condition of bunkers delivered to Fire Support Bases.

Comment: Bunkers helolifted to the site were in some cases incomplete.

Recommendation: A close check should be made while staging to insure that bunker material is banded and the HST is briefed on the sequence and component listing for the lift.

(6) Item: Information made available to engineers.

Comment: On several occasions, the Engineer Officer had inadequate information for planning his demolition efforts in the building of fire support bases and landing zones.

Recommendations: The Engineer Officer should be afforded the opportunity for a visual reconnaissance of FSBs and LZs.

(7) Item: Aerial Loudspeaker Broadcasts

Comment: Aerial broadcasts were found to be most effective if

[redacted]
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

they were utilized during the hours of darkness. Broadcasts at night were more audible and the enemy was more likely to hear the broadcast due to the fact that he probably was not moving at night in the mountains.

Recommendation: Whenever possible, utilize aerial loudspeaker broadcasts during the hours of darkness.

17. COMMANDER'S ANALYSIS

a. Tasks. The Force structure of Operation DURHAM PEAK was conceived and organized to execute a search and destroy operation within the enemy's old Base Area 116 thereby neutralizing its effectiveness. The stated mission could logically be divided into the following:

(1) Destroy VC/NVA forces in the assigned AO.

(2) Neutralize the Que Son Mountain Area formerly known as Base Area 116.

(3) Develop Fire Support Bases as required in support of the operation.

b. Forces

(1) Forces assigned to DURHAM PEAK were as follows:

(a) Three USMC Battalions, two being provided by the Fifth Marines and one by the First Marines. In conjunction with these forces, and operating in close cooperation and coordination, was the First ARVN Ranger Group, concentrated in the Antenna Valley Area.

(b) Artillery support was from the Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines (Rein) with six batteries of light artillery, one battery of medium artillery, and two platoons of heavy artillery; attaining a density of 44 artillery tubes, exclusive of Americal Division artillery units.

(c) The reconnaissance effort was executed by Company B, First Recon Battalion, and First Force Recon Company.

(d) Other combat support and combat service support units brought the total force strength to approximately 4040 Marines and 970 ARVN Rangers.

(2) The Marine forces were dependent logistically upon helicopter resupply, while rifle companies operated semi-independently in the mountainous area. Combat actions were characterized by meeting engagements of short duration with only a fraction of a unit involved.

c. Preoperational Intelligence. Analysis of the intelligence produced for the planning phase of Operation DURHAM PEAK established the enemy forces in the northern, central, and southern Que Son Mountains. The enemy situation in

DECLASSIFIED [redacted] [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Antenna Valley fluctuated between enemy passing through the valley on a north-south movement to enemy temporarily resting in the Valley. No known enemy force had actually occupied the central or eastern portion of the valley for some time prior to DURHAM PEAK. Perhaps since the 1st VC Regiment departed during March-April of 1969. The enemy logistic, staging, medical, and training facilities were concentrated predominantly in the higher reaches of the central and northern Que Son Mountains. The supply routes, way stations, and a scattering of smaller logistics facilities were along the main infiltration/supply route from Antenna Valley through the higher reaches of the mountains into Phu Loc Valley. Of a more nebulous nature, were the locations of the Headquarters, 36th Regiment, and command/control elements of Front 4. The mobility of these elements and the cover and concealment afforded by the heavy secondary jungle growth was expected to contribute to the elusiveness of the Headquarters and Service Groups. The preoperational intelligence was vindicated by the actual location of ninety percent of the enemy units who were estimated to be in the area of operation.

d. Scheme of Maneuvers. The scheme of maneuver for the operation involved three (3) Marine battalions and the 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-). The 1st ARVN Rangers (-) helolifted into the Eastern Antenna Valley to block enemy escape routes south from the Que Son Mountains. One battalion helolifted into the vicinity of AT9440 to conduct search and destroy operations and block escape routes of enemy forces from the Que Son Mountains to the west and southwest. One battalion helolifted into the vicinity BT0048, AT9847, and BT0347 to conduct offensive search and destroy operations and block escape routes of enemy forces from the Que Son Mountains to the north and northeast. One battalion was held in reserve ready to exploit enemy contacts or reinforce friendly units as required. Elements of Americal Division screened the area east and southeast of Que Son Mountains while the reserve battalion was committed by helicopter to vicinity AT905415 to conduct offensive search and destroy operations in southwest area of operational AO.

e. Reconnaissance. Pre-operational reconnaissance teams deployed south of the DURHAM PEAK AO contributed valuable information primarily concerning the strength and direction of enemy units moving into the AO. Recon inserts further provided valuable helicopter terminal guidance and security for the helolift into Fire Support Base RYDER.

f. Intelligence Collection Agencies. During the operation, as many as 14 intelligence acquisition agencies supported Operation DURHAM PEAK. These assets, employed as described in paragraph 8.e., provided timely and accurate intelligence as a basis for maneuver and fire support planning.

g. Psychological Operations. Psychological operations in support of Operation DURHAM PEAK were conducted on a continuous basis. Daily leaflet drops and aerial loudspeaker broadcasts with "Early Word" aircraft were planned and executed to exploit enemy contacts and the tactical situation. Special leaflets were developed and used to support the tactical situation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

h. Air Support. Marine Air, augmented on occasion by Army aircraft and frequently by Air Force fixed wing aircraft, played a vital role in the operation. Every major troop lift, all supplies, as well as artillery pieces and ammunition were helo-transported into the operation area. Fixed wing observation planes sought out the enemy and called close air support strikes and artillery fire throughout the area of operations. A total of 369 Beacon and TPQ sorties, delivering 035.75 tons of ordnance, interdicted enemy positions and infiltration routes. Visual reconnaissance gave unit commanders and their staff an invaluable knowledge of the terrain, enemy disposition, and relative distances. The assignment of a medevac helicopter to the An Hoa Area contributed to a significant reduction in friendly losses by decreasing materially the time lapse between request and pickup. These aircraft carried 586 sick and wounded to life-saving medical facilities.

i. Artillery. The preponderance of artillery support for Operation DURHAM PEAK was dependent upon helicopter availability for initially establishing the fire support bases and for daily resupply. Because of the total heavy resupply demand placed upon the helicopter assets, the 2 1/2 batteries in the field proved to be the maximum supportable. Of course, more artillery units could have been displaced to the field if their ammunition consumption was restricted, i.e., contact missions only.

j. Logistics

(1) The logistic support concept for Operation DURHAM PEAK proved to be completely sound. Supply levels established at the LSU located at An Hoa were based upon a 10 day requirement. These pre-established levels were deemed necessary as a contingency for any possible delays in convoy resupply from the primary supply point (FLC) or the interruption of air resupply from Danang due to bad flying weather.

(2) The Logistics Operations Center (LOC) effectively coordinated the large number of unit resupply requirements. The LOC constantly supervised the flow of supplies and, therefore, had the capability for determining current resupply levels and had the reactive power to promptly correct serious supply deficiencies in the field. Strict adherence to the concept and SOP for the LOC proved to be the key to successful logistical operations.

(3) Based upon the probability of periods of inclement weather and non-availability of helicopters and the consequential inability to resupply, prescribed minimum stock levels were established for FSBs of five days operational stock level of all classes of resupply. Units operating in the field normally carried a minimum of two days normal Class I, one day emergency Class I, and a BA, and three days of ammunition. All these levels proved completely adequate to meet operational contingencies. There were no requirements for emergency resupply to any units during the operation.

(4) The primary resupply vehicle was the helicopter. Although resupply was hampered occasionally by inclement weather and lack of helicopters, the

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

overall supply effort and support was deemed more than adequate. There would be no major changes in the concept of the logistical operations if the operation were to be conducted again. A total of 1,036 resupply lifts weighing 2,030 tons were delivered to units during Operation DURHAM PEAK.

k. Engineers. Engineer operations in the Que Son Mountains required a rapid and concentrated engineer effort which was primarily concerned with the rapid development of FSBs and HLZs on selected objectives. In general, engineers performed effectively and resourcefully, while contributing significantly to the attainment of the operation goals.

l. Communications. In the aggragate, communications were adequate to support the scheme of maneuver. However, some difficulties were experienced in maintaining direct communication links to certain units, e.g., between 2/5's Forward Air Controllers and the An Hoa Air Liaison Officer, and between 2/5's Forward Observers and the Fire Direction Center at Fire Support Base PONY as 2/5 decended the southeastern slope of the Que Son Mountains. The rapid installation of automatic radio retransmission equipment immediately resolved the problem.

m. Summary. Although large scale contacts were not established with the enemy during the operation, DURHAM PEAK was highly successful in that it denied the enemy freedom of movement in his normally natural haven. The presence of a multi-battalion force caused the enemy to abandon his numerous base camps and flee to the lowlands north and south of the Que Son Mountains where he was exposed to other supporting units who added to the chaos of an already confused and disorganized enemy. The numerous large base camps were not only burned and destroyed but the area was rendered ineffective for an estimated period of five (5) or six (6) months by use of micro-pulverized CS gas. Of significant value is the intelligence information gained concerning the Que Son Mountains, i.e., trail networks, base camps, caves, etc. Undoubtably, the enemy will return in force to the Que Son Mountains. When he does and if another large size operation is conducted in the area, the intelligence information gained on DURHAM PEAK will contribute greatly to the planning and conduct of a subsequent operation. There will be a significant lapse in time before the enemy reconstitutes his previous logistics and command structures in the Que Son Mountains. In particular, it is believed that the 36th NVA Regiment has been rendered totally ineffective, at least for the short run. The most immediate result of the operation was the disruption of the enemy's ability of immediately mounting and sustaining a major attack from the Que Son Mountains.

NOBLE L. BECK

DISTRIBUTION:
CG 1st Mar Div	8
CG 1st MAW	1
CG FLC	1
CG Americal Div	1

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/MAG/bhw
003000
12 Sep 1969

SA Quang Da Spec Zone	1
CO 196 Infantry Brigade	1
CO 1st Mar	1
CO 7th Mar	1
CO 11th Mar	1
CO 26th Mar	1
CO MAG-12	1
CO MAG-16	1
CO Hq Bn	1
CO 1st Bn, 5th Mar	1
CO 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	1
CO 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	1
CO 2nd Bn, 1st Mar	1
CO 1st Bn, 1st Mar	1
CO 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	1
SA Duc Duc	1
CO 1st SP Bn	1
CO 1st Engr Bn	1
CO 1st Med Bn	1
Files	5
Total	35

DECLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

INDEX TO ENCLOSURES

(1) Engineer Work on Fire Support Bases/Combat Operations Bases
(2) Dispositions of Enemy Forces Prior to Commencement DURHAM PEAK
(3) Infiltration Routes and Supply Routes
(4) Photographs of Terrain in Que Son Mountains
(5) Force and Division Reconnaissance Patrols During DURHAM PEAK
(6) Prisoner of War Interrogations
(7) Documents Captured
(8) Interrogation and Translation Results
(9) Complexes Uncovered
(10) Complexes/Equipment/Material Captured or Destroyed
(11) Significant Caches and Complexes [redacted]
(12) Trail Nets-Pre/During DURHAM PEAK
(13) Arclights before DURHAM PEAK
(14) Anti-Air Incidents
(15) Sketches of Significant Complexes Uncovered
(16) Helicopter Landing Zones and Fire Support Bases with Photographs
(17) Enemy Dispositions 20 July to 13 August 1969
(18) Concept of Operations
(19) Day by Day Narrative
(20) Psychological Operations
(21) Daily Resupply Schedule/Completed
(22) Personnel Strength Report
(23) Marine Rifle Company Strength
(24) Medical Usage Supplies Data
(25) Non-Battle Casualties Due to Illness, Disease, or Injury

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

(26) Communications

(27) Photographs Provided by 1st Marine Division Information Services for News Release (to be issued).

(28) Photographs Provided by 1st Marine Division Information Services not For News Release (to be issued).

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

ENGINEER WORK ON FIRE SUPPORT BASES/COMBAT OPERATIONS BASES

1. Summary of Fire Support Base Ryder

a. Time Schedule:

20 Jul 1969	24 - 26 Jul 1969
0700 - 1300	1100 - 2400 2400 - 1000
10 Engineers	1 Case 450 Operator
1 Case 450 Operator	1 Corpsman
1 Corpsman	1 Communicator
1 Communicator	1 Officer
2 Officers	

b. Explosives Used: N/A

c. Materials Used:

8x8x6'2" - 12	3x12x12' - 20
8x8x12' - 4	3x12x8' - 56
3x12x8'4" - 16	3x12x6' - 4
3x12x6'2" - 2	60p Nails - 65 Lbs
Tar Paper - 2 Rolls	

Total Construction: 2 8x12 Timber Bunkers

d. Equipment Hours:

1 Case 450 Tractor - 7 Hours

e. Work Method:

Case 450 20 Jul 1969

(1) Clear area for 2 8x12 bunkers.
(2) Push up 4 105mm gun pits.
(3) Clear a 50m x 50m LZ.
(4) Dig 2 ammo trenches 14x7x5.
(5) Cover bunkers.

Engineers 25 - 26 Jul 1969

(1) Build 2 8x12 bunkers.

[redacted]

f. Sketch: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

2. Summary of Fire Support Base Pony

a. Time Schedule:

21 Jul 1969	22 Jul 1969
9 Engineers	8 Engineers
1 Corpsman	1 Corpsman
1 Communicator	1 Communicator
2 Case 450 Operators	2 Case 450 Operators
	1 Officer
25 Jul 1969	**26 Jul 1969**
4 Engineers	4 Engineers
1 Case 450 Operator	1 Case 450 Operator

b. Explosives Used: N/A

c. Materials Used:

8x8x6'2" - 24	3x12x12' - 40
8x8x12' - 8	3x12x8' - 112
3x12x6'2" - 4	3x12x6' - 8
3x12x8'4" - 32	60p Nails - 140 Lbs
Tar Paper - 5 Rolls	

Total Construction: 4 8x12 Timber Bunkers

d. Equipment Hours:

2 Case 450 Tractor - 20 Hours Each
1 Case 450 Tractor - 10 Hours

e. Work Method

Case 450

21 Jul 1969

Tractor 1
(1) Push out gun pit 4.
(2) Dig trench for bunker.
(3) [redacted] gun pit 5.
(4) Dig [redacted] rench.

Tractor 2
(1) Push out gun pit 6.
(2) Push out gun pit 1.
(3) Push out gun pit 2.
(4) Push out gun pit 3.
(5) Rearrange guns after they have been displaced so they are in appropriate pit.
(6) Dig ammo trench.

[redacted] (1)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/[redacted]/elm
003000
12 Sep 1969

Case 450 — 22 Jul 1969

Tractor 1
(1) Push out gun pits 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Tractor 2
(1) Push out gun pit 5.
(2) Push out trench for 2 8x12 bunkers.
(3) Push out ammo trench.

Case 450 — 24 Jul 1969

Tractor 1
(1) Push 2 ammo revetments 20x6x5.
(2) Push 2 large personnel revetments 10x6x5.
(3) Push 2 small personnel revetments 6x6x5.

Engineers — 21 Jul 1969

(1) Build 2 8x12 timber bunkers.

Engineers — 22 Jul 1969

(1) Build 2 8x12 timber bunkers.

f. Sketch: N/A

g. Problem Encountered:

(1) The only problem encountered was that when the bunkers arrived they were not complete. Whether those pieces were not cut or were lost in transport is difficult to say. This did delay completion of the base though by approximately 6 hours. This time could prove to be critical. To avoid this problem in the future a close check should be made to assure all materials are out and staged properly; also, that these materials are properly banded together.

h. Comments: The advanced party of artillery and engineer team landed at the same time at an already secure LZ Pony. From that time on there was mutual cooperation between the artillery people, the infantry security, and the engineers. This cooperation allowed the most effective base to be constructed in a minimum time.

3. Summary of Fire Support Base Ike

a. Time Schedule:

24 Jul 1969

4 Engineers
1 Case 450 Operator

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/rrlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

b. Explosives Used: N/A

c. Material Used: N/A

d. Equipment Report:

1 Case 450 Tractor - 5 Hours

e. Work Method:

Case 450

(1) Push 3 ammo revetments 10x10x5.
(2) Push 2 ammo revetment 6x15x4.
(3) Push 2 81mm mortar pits.
(4) Level LZ

f. Sketch: N/A

g. Problems Encountered: N/A

h. Comments: N/A

4. Summary of Landing Zone Scott

a. Time Schedule:

30 Jul 1969	1630 - 1930	21 Man Hours
31 Jul 1969	0615 - 1115	35 Man Hours
01 Aug 1969	0700 - 1200	35 Man Hours
	1600 - 1930	6 Man Hours
02 Aug 1969	0630 - 1130	10 Man Hours

b. Explosives Used: 680 Lbs of C-4.

c. Materials Used: N/A

d. Equipment Hours:

1 Case 450 Tractor - 8 Hours

e. Work Method: LZ leveled with C-4, hand tools, and Case 450 dozer.

f. Sketch: See Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

g. Problem Encountered:

(1) The main problem encountered upon this LZ was that of never having seen the area before going into blow the LZ. For instance, the growth on this particular LZ was mostly scrub and small saplings with very few large trees. Engineers landed with only C-4 explosive which was excellent for blowing the larger trees but the smaller stuff was so flexible that they would bend with the blast and for the most part, were very slightly damaged. What would have been ideal for this particular LZ and area is bangalor torpedoes, which finally managed to come in on resupply. In using the bangalors, the work was cut in half, because the fragments at detonation cleared out all of the small scrub growth and saplings leaving the larger trees which were blown down with C-4.

h. Comments: The senior engineer should have more information made available to him, if at all possible, so that he can utilize his arsenal of explosives to do his work more effectively using less explosives and man power.

5. Summary of Landing Zone at Hill 381

a. Time Schedule:

05 Aug 1969	0700 - 1900	24 Man Hours
06 Aug 1969	1300 - 1800	10 Man Hours

b. Explosives Used: 300 Lbs of C-4

c. Materials Used: N/A

d. Equipment Hours:

1 Case 450 Tractor - 5 Hours

e. Work Method: N/A

f. Sketch: See Figure 2

g. Problem Encountered:

(1) The main problem was the misuse of the LZ Building Team. They were called out when there was no use for them.

h. Comment: It is believed that the engineers could be used more efficiently and effectively with a little forethought by the the Battalion in the field.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)
[redacted]

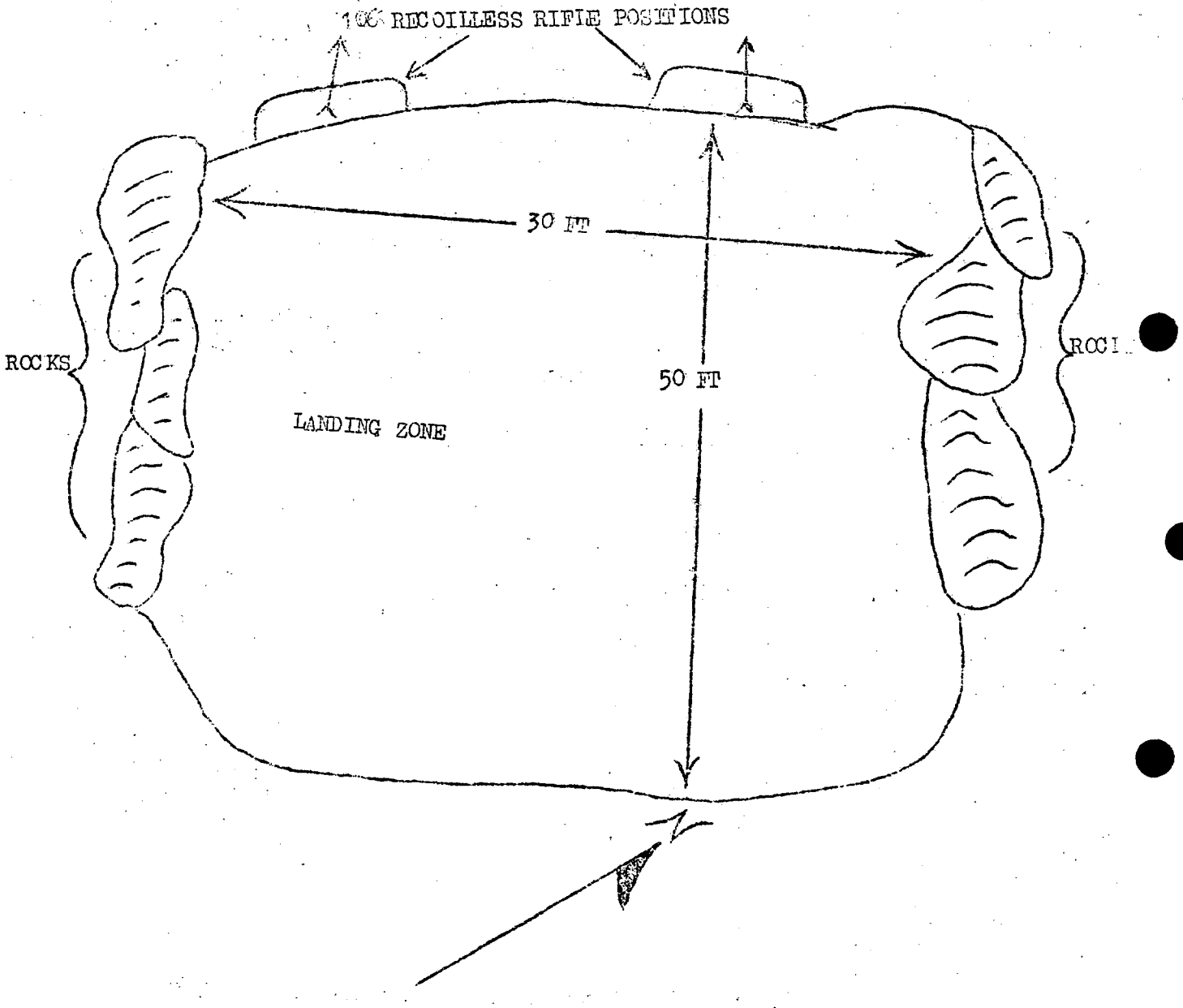
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969



ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

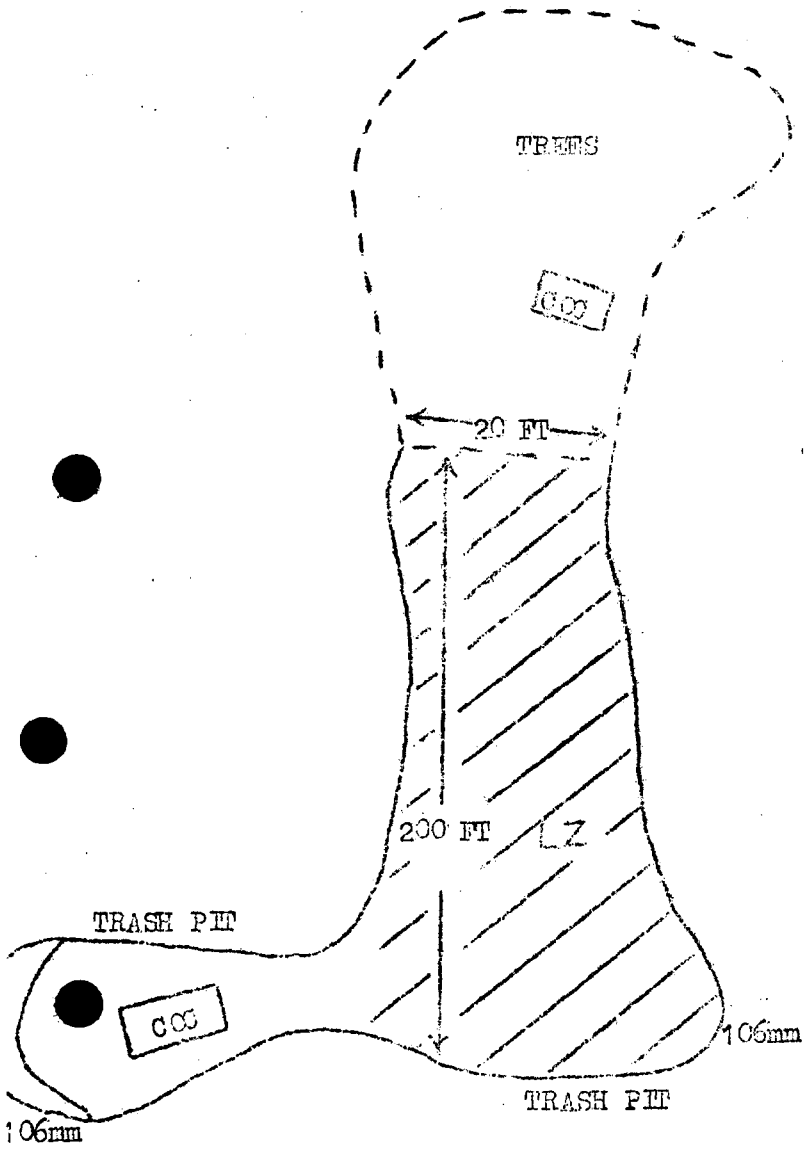
DECLASSIFIED

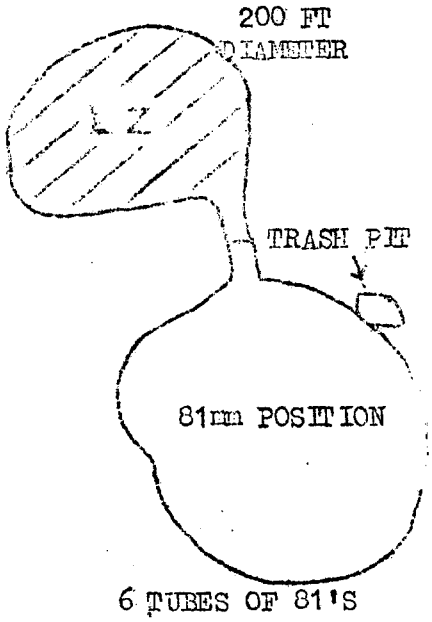
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/[illegible]
003000
12 Sep 1969





[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIG 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/MAG/mlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

PRISONERS OF WAR

NAME	UNIT	DOC	13TH ITT RPT NO.
NGUYEN VAN HAI	2nd Sqd, 1st Plt, 2nd Co, 20th Trans Bn, Mr 5	091430H Aug69	13th ITT 13-08-69
NGUYEN VAN HOC	1st Plt, 4th Co, (75mm RR) GK33 Bn, 2nd Regt	111130H Aug69	13th ITT 1040-69
HOANG VAN HUNG	2nd Sec, 1st Plt, 4th Co, 1st Bn, 36th Regt	051835H Aug69	13th ITT 09-08-69
LY THIEN HUNG	Supply Sec, 1st Bn, 36th Regt	101445H Aug69	13th ITT 17-08-09
LE XUAN HUNG	3rd Sqd, 4th Plt, 2nd Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	020400H Aug69	
PHAM KHAC HUNG	3rd Sqd, 2nd Plt, 6th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	060930H Aug69	13th ITT 08-08-69
DINH VAN NIVH	4th Sqd, 4th Plt, 7th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	060930H Aug69	13th ITT 07-08-69
DINH VAN CHUOI	1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 6th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	081000H Aug69	1st IT.
TRAN VAN CUONG	1st Sqd, 2nd Plt, 6th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	081016H Aug69	1st IT 10-08-69
NGVYEN HOANG ANH	1st Sqd, 2nd Plt, 4th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	081200H Aug69	1st IT. 09-08-69
HU DUC LONG	2nd Sqd, 3rd Plt, 7th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	081200H Aug69	1st IT 11-08-69
HOANG LAM	1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 9th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	081300H Aug69	1036-69
NGUYEN VAN BANG	1st Sqd, Unk Plt, 2nd Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	082100H Aug69	13th ITT 11-08-69
NGUYEN XUAN SAU	Msger, Comm Plt, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	091100H Aug69	1st IT

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 22A

3/MAG/clm
003000
12 Sep 1969

NAME	UNIT	DOC	13TH ITT RPT NO.
NGUYEN TRONG TAN	3rd Sqd, 6th Plt, 7th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt	101345H Aug69	13th ITT 19-08-69
LE XUAN CHAO	3rd Co, 3rd Bn, 36th Regt	241130H Jul69	990-69
TRAN VAN AM	2nd Sqd, 2nd Plt, 11th Co, 3rd Bn, 36th Regt	081200H Aug69	1st ITT 08-08-69
NGUYEN TIN BIEN	1st Sqd, 2nd Plt, 13th Eng Co, 36th Regt	090815H Aug69	13th ITT 14-08-69
NGUYEN THE GIAO	13th RR Co, 60th Regt (AKA 90th)	020800H Aug69	13th ITT 1001-69 1st II 01-08-69
HOANG VAN ENG	1st Co, 577th Arty Bn	231130H Jul69	1st II 46-07-69
NGUYEN XUAN THACH	2nd Sqd, 2nd Plt, 4th Co, 89th Sapper Bn	301540H Jul69	13th ITT 01-08-69
LE VAN LIEN	2nd Sqd, 2nd Plt, 1st Co, 91st Sapper Bn	241130H Jul69	1st II 47-07-69

[redacted]

[redacted] (6)

[redacted]

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[illegible]
003000
12 Sep 1969

DOCUMENTS CAPTURED
UNITS NATIVE TO DURIAN PEAK AO

UNIT	ITT BATCH NO	CDEC NO	POC	DOC
Elements of MR-5				
50A (Pol Staff)	361-69	Unk	AT971383	5 Aug 69
Elements of Group - 44				
70C (Rear Serv Sect)	89-7-69	08-5189-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
70B (Pol Sect)	359-69	Unk	AT972423	2 Aug 69
70C (Rear Serv Sect)	359-69	Unk	AT972423	2 Aug 69
TK25 (Grp-44)	359-69	Unk	AT972423	2 Aug 69
70A (Staff Office)	35-8-69	Unk	BT004402	4 Aug 69
70B (Pol Sect)	366-69	Unk	BT004402	4 Aug 69
70A (Staff Office)	371-69	Unk	AT984387	8 Aug 69
36th NVA Regt				
3rd Bn, 36th Regt	89-7-69	08-1182-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
E 36 (36th Regt)	89-7-69	08-1182-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 36 (36th Regt)	359-69	Unk	AT972423	2 Aug 69
3rd Bn, 36th Regt	370-69	Unk	AT967428	4 Aug 69
E 36 (36th Regt)	35-8-69	Unk	BT004402	4 Aug 69
3rd Bn, 36th Regt	361-69	Unk	AT971383	5 Aug 69
2nd Bn, 36th Regt	372-69	Unk	AT975373	7 Aug 69
3rd Bn, 36th Regt	372-69	Unk	AT975373	7 Aug 69
3rd Bn, 36th Regt	368-69	Unk	AT980390	7 Aug 69
1st Bn, 36th Regt	374-69	Unk	AT976375	10 Aug 69
368th B Arty Regt				
1st Bn, 368 B Regt	76-7-69	Unk	AT952412	24 Jul 69
1st Bn, 368 B Regt	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
2nd Bn, 368 B Regt	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
1st Bn, 368 B Regt	361-69	Unk	AT971383	5 Aug 69
2nd Bn, 368 B Regt	372-69	Unk	AT975373	7 Aug 69
2nd Bn, 368 B Regt	371-69	Unk	AT984387	8 Aug 69
V - 25th Battalion				
(C 2) V - 25th Bn	76-7-69	Unk	AT952412	24 Jul 69
(A 4) V - 25th Bn	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
(C 1) V - 25th Bn	362-69	Unk	AT970398	1 Aug 69
(C 2) V - 25th Bn	359-69	Unk	AT972423	2 Aug 69

ENCLOSURE (7)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/rlm [redacted]
003000
12 Sep 1969

(K 19) V - 25th Bn	24-8-69	Unk	AT970390	3 Aug 69
(K 19) V - 25th Bn	360-69	Unk	AT970390	4 Aug 69
(C 2) V - 25th Bn	371-69	Unk	AT984487	8 Aug 69
(C 2) V - 25th Bn	374-69	Unk	AT976375	10 Aug 69

38th Quang Da Regt

22nd Trans Co, 38th Regt	353-69	Unk	AT959398	25 Jul 69
20th Med Co, 38th Regt	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
18th Signal Co, 38th Regt	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
22nd Trans Co, 38th Regt	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
E 38 (38th Regt)	89-7-69	08-5165-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
3rd Bn, 38th Regt	89-7-69	08-5204-69	AT970426	(UK) 26 Jul 69
20th Med Co, 38th Regt	372-69	Unk	AT975373	7 Aug 69

Elements of 2nd Division

2nd Bn, 3rd Regt	353-69	Unk	AT959398	25 Jul 69
2nd Bn, 21st Regt	91-7-69	08-1155-69	AT963425	26 Jul 69
2nd Bn, 1st Regt	89-7-69	08-5180-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
2nd Bn, 31st Regt	24-8-69	Unk	AT970390	3 Aug 69

Local Forces

(UK)

Q 84 (Hoa Vang Unit)	91-7-69	08-1155-69	AT963425	26 Jul 69
B 46 (Dien Ban Dist Sect)	91-7-69	08-1155-69	AT963425	26 Jul 69
Q 81 (Duy Xuyen Dist)	89-7-69	08-5155-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 82 (Dien Ban Dist)	89-7-69	08-5156-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 83 (3rd Precinct Unit)	89-7-69	08-5156-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 2 (2nd Precinct Unit)	89-7-69	08-5159-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 80 (Hoi An City)	89-7-69	08-5165-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
B 46 (Dien Ban Dist Sect)	368-69	Unk	AT980390	7 Aug 69

Others

1st Bn, 577 Arty Regt	77-7-69	08-1064-69	(UK) AT961433	23 Jul 69
91st Sapper Bn	91-7-69	08-1155-69	AT963425	26 Jul 69
11th Recon Co	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
3rd Sapper Bn	354-69	Unk	AT970426	26 Jul 69
89th Sapper Bn	89-7-69	08-5155-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
91st Sapper Bn	89-7-69	08-5156-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 78 Dispensary	89-7-69	08-5159-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
3rd Bn, 260th Trans Regt	89-7-69	08-5159-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
Q 76 Dispensary	89-7-69	08-5159-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
305th Airborne Bde	91-7-69	08-5179-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
1st Trans Bn (Rear Serv Staff)	89-7-69	08-5189-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69
26th Signal Bn	89-7-69	08-5189-69	AT970426	26 Jul 69

ENCLOSURE (7)

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

3/[illegible]/rlm
003[illegible]
1[illegible] Sep 1969

3rd Bn, 141st Regt	35-8-69	Unk	BT004402	4 Aug 69
1st Bn, 68 B Regt	35-8-69	Unk	BT004402	4 Aug 69
11th Recon Co	361-69	Unk	AT971383	5 Aug 69
68th B Regt	372-69	Unk	AT975373	7 Aug 69
8th Bn, 90th Regt	372-69	Unk	AT975373	7 Aug 69

ENCLOSURE (7)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

INTERROGATION - TRANSLATION RESULTS

20 JULY - 13 AUGUST 69

INTERROGATIONS	US	ARVN	TOTAL
NVA PW	19	x	19
VC PW	x	x	x
NVA RETURNEE	2	x	2
VC RETURNEE	x	x	x
CIVIL DEFENDANT	3	4	7
INNOCENT CIVILIAN	14	17	31
DOCUMENTS SCANNED	29 Batches	x	29 Batches

REPORTS SUBMITTED

SPOT INTERROGATION	18
INITIAL INTERROGATION	13
SUPPLEMENTARY INTERROGATION	6
CIVIL DEFENDANT	7
[redacted]IGHT LIGHTS	1

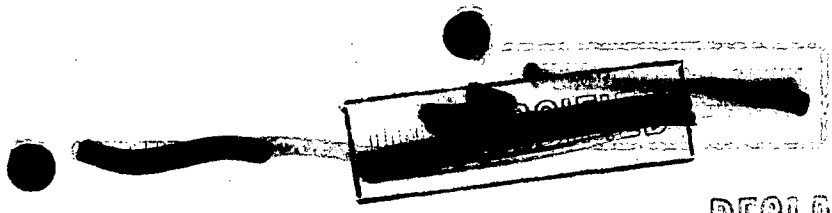
[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED
12 Sep 1969

COMPLEXES - EQUIPMENT - MATERIAL CAPTURED/DESTROYED

A.	COMPLEXES:	45
	Bunkers	191
	Hootches	149
	Tunnel Networks	14
	Caves	268
	Medical Sites	6
B.	AMMUNITION:	
	Small Arms	3006
	82mm Mortar	32
	60mm Mortar	38
	Grenades	118
	Fuzes	29
C.	WEAPONS:	
	Individual	82
	Crew Served	4
D.	LIVE STOCK	
	Pig	1
	Chicken	1
E.	FUEL:	
	Kerosene	3 Qts
	Machine Oil	1 Pt
	Gasoline	5 Gal
F.	FOODSTUFF:	
	Rice	8065 Lbs
	Tea	2 Lbs
	Noodles	36 Lbs
	Sugar	8 Lbs
	Salt	2 Lbs
	Fish	24 Cans
	Hams	6
	Fish Sauce	13 Qts
	Lard	1 Can
	Cooking Oil	3 Gal
	Candy	20 Lbs
G.	EXPLOSIVES:	
	TNT	1 Lb
	Plastic Explosives	45 Lbs
	Bangalore Torpedo	2
	B-40 Rkt Booster	4
	500 Lb Bomb	1

H.	782 GEAR:	
	Gas Masks	2
	Magazine Pouches	5
	Cartridge Belts	7
	Canteens	18
	Mess Kit	1
	Ponchos	23
	Helmets	22
	NVA Belt	1
	Mosquito Nets	19
	Magazines	92
	Bayonets	4
	Canteen Covers	12
	Hammocks	4
	Packs	53
I.	CLOTHING:	
	Uniforms	155
	Utility Shirts	20
	Utility Trousers	11
	Shorts	7
	Boots	1 Pr
	Covers	3
	Sneakers	4 Pr
	Civilian (Assorted)	50 Lbs
J.	MEDICAL:	
	Surg Instruments	Asst
	Plasma	5 Btls
	Stethescope	1
K.	ELECTRICAL GEAR:	
	Comm Wire	6100 Ft
	Battery	1
	Radio	1
L.	TOOLS:	
	Pliers	1
	Wire Cutters	1
	Cleaning Tools	3
	Entrenching Tools	19
M.	MISCELLANEOUS:	
	Compass	1
	Pots and Pans	8
	1st Aid Kits	10

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

12 Sep 1969

Maps	2	
Map Cases	3	
81mm Base Plate	1	
7.62mm MG Bbl	1	
Bed	1	
Mattress	1	
Baskets	3	
Laundry Bags	2	
Flashlights	2	
Cup	1	
Toothpaste	601	Tubes
Toothbrushes	250	
Propaganda Signs	3	
Towels	601	
Machette	1	
Tables	2	
Propaganda Folders	20	Lbs
Plastic Bags	15	
Jock Straps	3	
Bicycle Tires	100	
Bicycle Tubes	100	
Cloth	600	Yds
Typing Paper	400	Sheets
Bear Trap	1	

ENCLOSURE (10)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/mlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

SIGNIFICANT CACHES/COMPLEXES

DTG	UNIT	COORDINATES	SIGNIFICANT CACHES/COMPLEXES
JULY			
211100H	K 3/5	AT947405	2 Caves, could hold 35-40 people each.
220800H	L 3/5	AT952392	Bunker Complex. 50 bunkers.
220930H	G 2/1	BT018467	Tunnel Complex. 6 tunnels could hold 25-30 men each (36'x10'), 1 large tunnel could hold 50-60 men.
221100H	L 3/5	AT938383	Bunker Complex. 23 bunkers.
221500H	Defend	BT020460	Harbor Site.
221730H	Y 3/5	AT943408	Base Camp. 25 hootches.
231030H	K 3/5	AT951405	Base Camp. 9 bunkers, 5 hootches, 5 caves.
231130H	I 3/5	AT961433	Harbor Site/Storage Area. Numerous 782 gear, documents and 1 ton of rice.
[illegible]1445H	K 3/5	AT951407	Base Camp. 2 hootches (24 men each), 2 bunkers, 4 caves, and 1 tunnel.
231510H	K 3/5	AT944408	Base Camp. 12 caves, 3 hootches.
241000H	I 3/5	AT957434	Base Camp. 25 caves, 4 bunkers.
241255H	E 2/1	BT005485	Hospital Site. 4 section bunker, assorted medical gear.
251005H	H 2/5	BT023483	Cache. 200 pounds of rice.
251735H	L 3/5	AT961399	Base Camp. 9 bunkers, 7 hootches.
261230H	I 3/5	AT963425	Base Camp. 27 hootches, assorted 782 gear, large enough to hold 200 people.
261635H	H 2/5	BT033480	Cache. 250 pounds rice.
261645H	I 3/5	AT970426	Harbor Site. 2 hootches. Possible hospital area or first aid site. Assorted medical gear.
271100H	M 3/5	AT964403	Base Camp. Possible training area.
271215H	L 3/5	AT971405	Hospital Area.
281401H	I 3/5	AT972423	Bunker Complex. Possible medical area.
[illegible]2005H	I 3/5	AT979417	Bunker Complex. 10 6x6x6 reinforced bunkers.
311100H	L 3/5	AT975410	Bunker containing Chinese radio.
AUGUST			
010900H	M 3/5	AT969397	Possible hospital site. 8-10 bunkers.
011130H	F 2/5	AT989407	Harbor Site. 20-30 caves capable of holding 300 men.
031000H	F 2/1	AT987427	15 fortified bunkers along trail.
031315H	G 2/1	AT977444	12 hootches, 4 caves and 3 bunkers.
031640H	G 2/1	AT976452	Cache. 100 bicycle tires/tubes, 600 tubes toothpaste, 250 toothbrushes, 600 yards cloth, 600 towels and 1 ton rice.
040940H	L 3/5	AT961406	Base Area, Weapons and ammunition.
041700H	E 2/5	BT004402	Base Camp. 18 huts 10x15.
050945H	I 3/5	AT967428	Base Camp. Weapons cache.

DECLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (11)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

3/[illegible]/mln
003000
12 Sep 1969

051045H	M 3/5	AT971383	Hospital Area. Believed to be part of 78 Hospital Unit. Surgical gear found in area.
051230H	I 3/5	AT965438	Base Camp. 4 caves 5'x20'.
051330H	I 3/5	AT966435	Base Camp. 2 tons rice.
051330H	G 2/5	AT993385	Harbor Site.
060810H	E 2/5	BE002393	Harbor Site. 3 hootches, 4 caves.
060915H	E 2/5	BE005590	Base Camp. 10 hootches, 4 caves.
061645H	E 2/5	AT993377	Storage Area. Food.
061730H	M 3/5	AT964337	Base Camp. Under construction. 8 bunkers, 9 huts, 4 fighting holes.
071600H	E 2/5	AT988397	Supply Area. 782 gear and clothing.
080000H	M 3/5	AT974373	Base Camp. 100 caves capable of holding 200 men.
081100H	F 2/5	AT979384	Base Camp. Capable of holding 300-400 men.
081345H	F 2/5	AT981582	Harbor Site.
081640H	F 2/5	AT983381	Base Camp/Training Area. Believed 36th Regiment CP.
081715H	M 3/5	AT978375	Base Camp. Under construction.
091115H	M 3/5	AT978373	Hospital.

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (11)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

ANTI - AIRCRAFT FIRE
DURHAM PEAK AO

DTG	LOC	ENEMY ACTION/RESULTS
201235H Jul 69	AT934366	CH-46 rec'd S/A, crashed and burned.
210900H Jul 69	AT878485	CH-46 rec'd S/A, neg hits; continued msn.
211050H Jul 69	BT027447	AO rec'd S/A, neg hits; continued msn.
220845H Jul 69	AT962420	OV-10 crashed while checking out area of fixed wing msn. Cause of crash undetermined.
271535H Jul 69	AT970404	Med-evac helo rec'd S/A fire; crashed and burned.
011245H Aug 69	AT971389	CH-46 rec'd moderate S/A and .30 cal, no hits; continued msn.
031930H Aug 69	AT985395	OV-10 rec'd moderate A/W and .50 cal, no hits; continued msn.
041130H Aug 69	AT969407	CH-46 rec'd S/A, A/W, and .30 cal, two hits; continued to fly.
041130H Aug 69	AT967398	Resupply helo rec'd 6-8 rds S/A, no hits; continued msn.
050900H Aug 69	AT992384	Med-evac helo rec'd S/A, no rep hits; continued msn.
050905H Aug 69	AT985385	CH-46 rec'd S/A, A/W, and .30 cal, three hits; continued to fly.
051915H Aug 69	AT965405	CH-46 rec'd light S/A, and .30 cal, no hits; continued msn.
060730H Aug 69	AT992384	Med-evac helo rec'd S/A, no hits; continued msn.
081230H Aug 69	AT902502	CH-46 rec'd moderate S/A, A/W, and .30 cal, four hits; continued to fly.
100735H Aug 69	AT965335	CH-46 rec'd S/A after contact on the ground; downed helo.

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (14)
C[redacted]L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL DECLASSIFIED

SKETCHES OF SIGNIFICANT COMPLEXES/BUILDINGS

UNCOVERED DURING OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

Tab (A) Hospital Area
(B) Natural Cave/Sleeping Area
(C) Base Camp/Training Area
(D) Base Camp
(E) Hospital/Training Area
(F) Base Camp/Training Area

[redacted]

Enclosure (15)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]l

[redacted]L

DECLASSIFIED

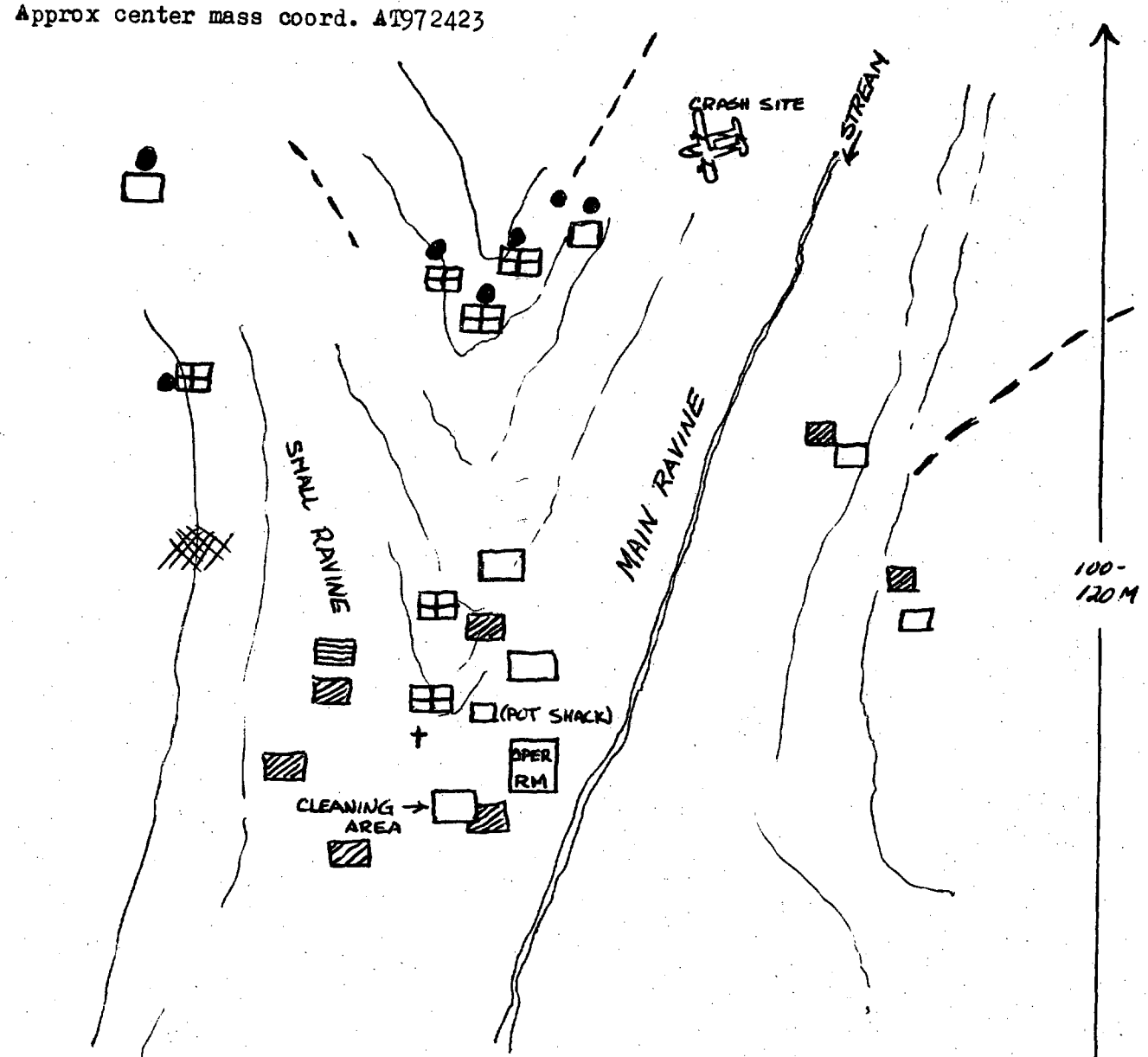
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Diagram of hospital [redacted]ea discovered by I/3/5 on 021300 Aug 69

Approx center mass coord. AT972423



(THIS COMPLEX WAS CAPABLE OF TREATING IN EXCESS OF 60 PERS.)
THE FOLLOWING WPNS AND EQUIP WERE FOUND:
5XK-44
6XM-1 CARBINE
1XK-50 SMG
MISC MED TEXT & EQUIP

LEGEND:

CAVE ●
BUNKER ▨
CORN PATCH
HOOTCH □
GRAVE +
WARD ⊞
ANIMAL PEN ▤

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

Tab (A) to Enclosure (15)

[redacted]
Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

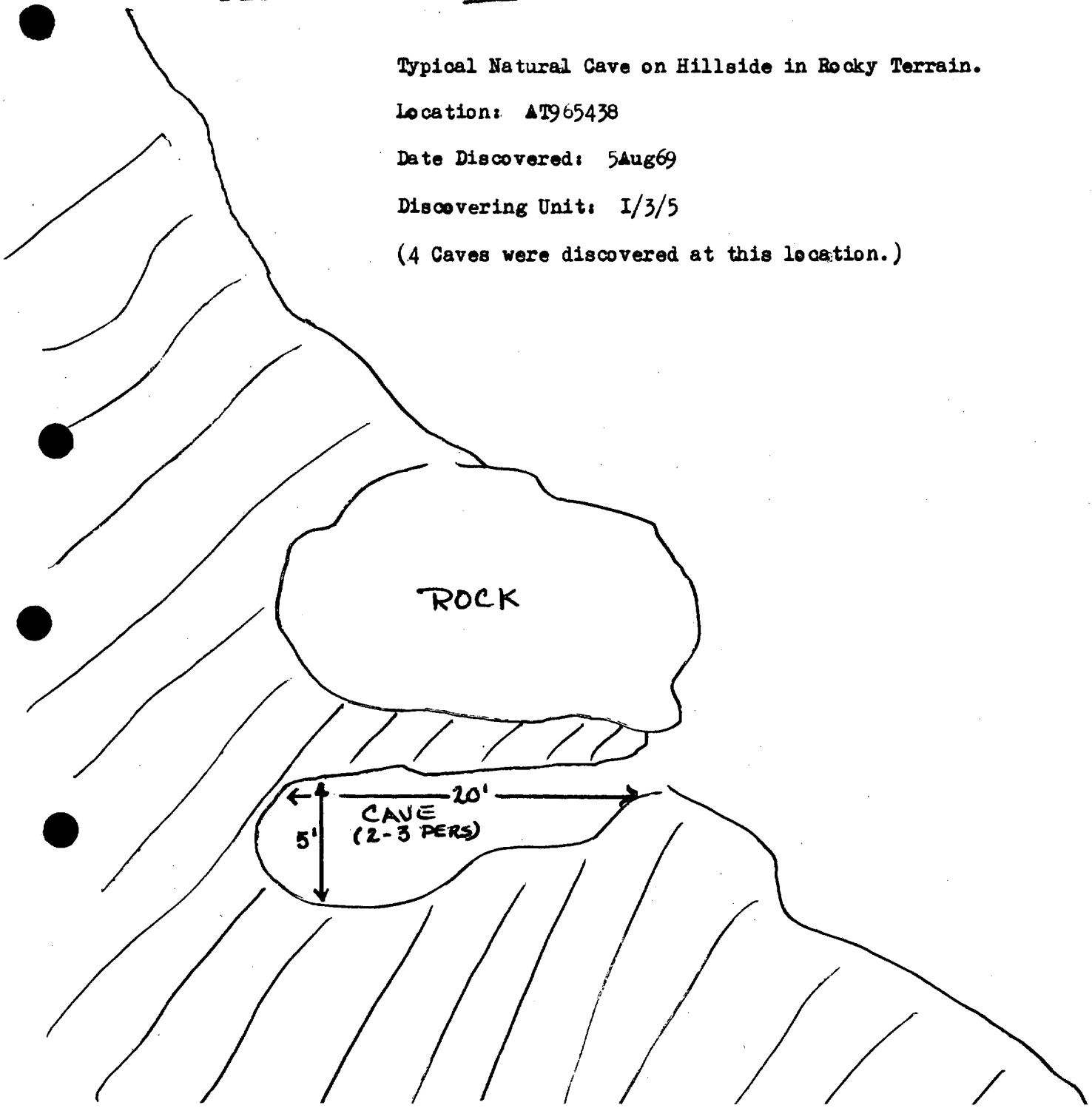
Typical Natural Cave on Hillside in Rocky Terrain.

Location: AT965438

Date Discovered: 5Aug69

Discovering Unit: I/3/5

(4 Caves were discovered at this location.)



Tab (B) to Enclosure (15)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

Enemy Base Camp/Training Area

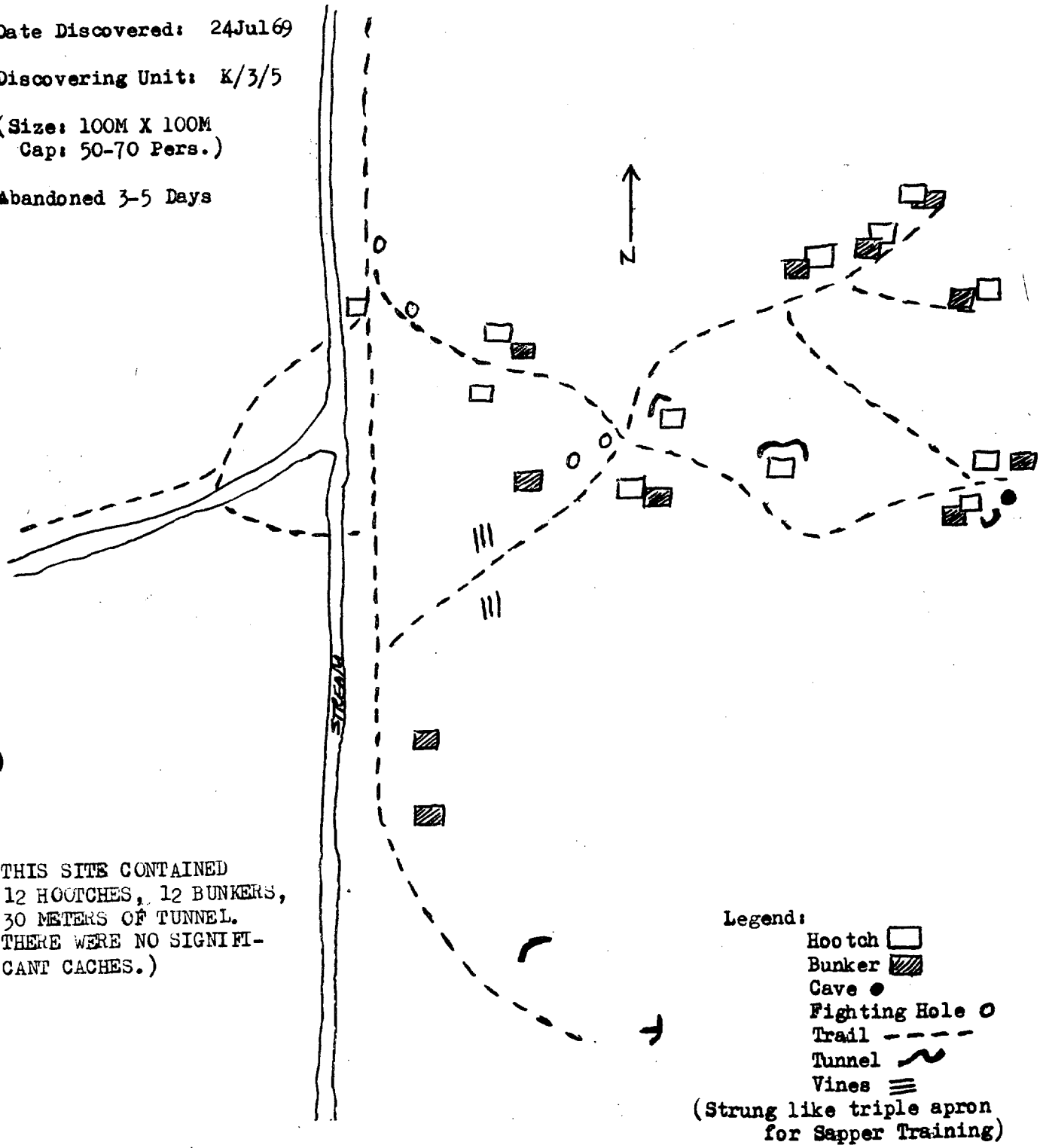
Location: AT952442

Date Discovered: 24Jul69

Discovering Unit: K/3/5

(Size: 100M X 100M
Cap: 50-70 Pers.)

Abandoned 3-5 Days



(THIS SITE CONTAINED 12 HOOTCHES, 12 BUNKERS, 30 METERS OF TUNNEL. THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CACHES.)

Legend:
Hootch
Bunker
Cave
Fighting Hole
Trail
Tunnel
Vines
(Strung like triple apron for Sapper Training)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab (C) to Enclosure (15)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Enemy Base Camp

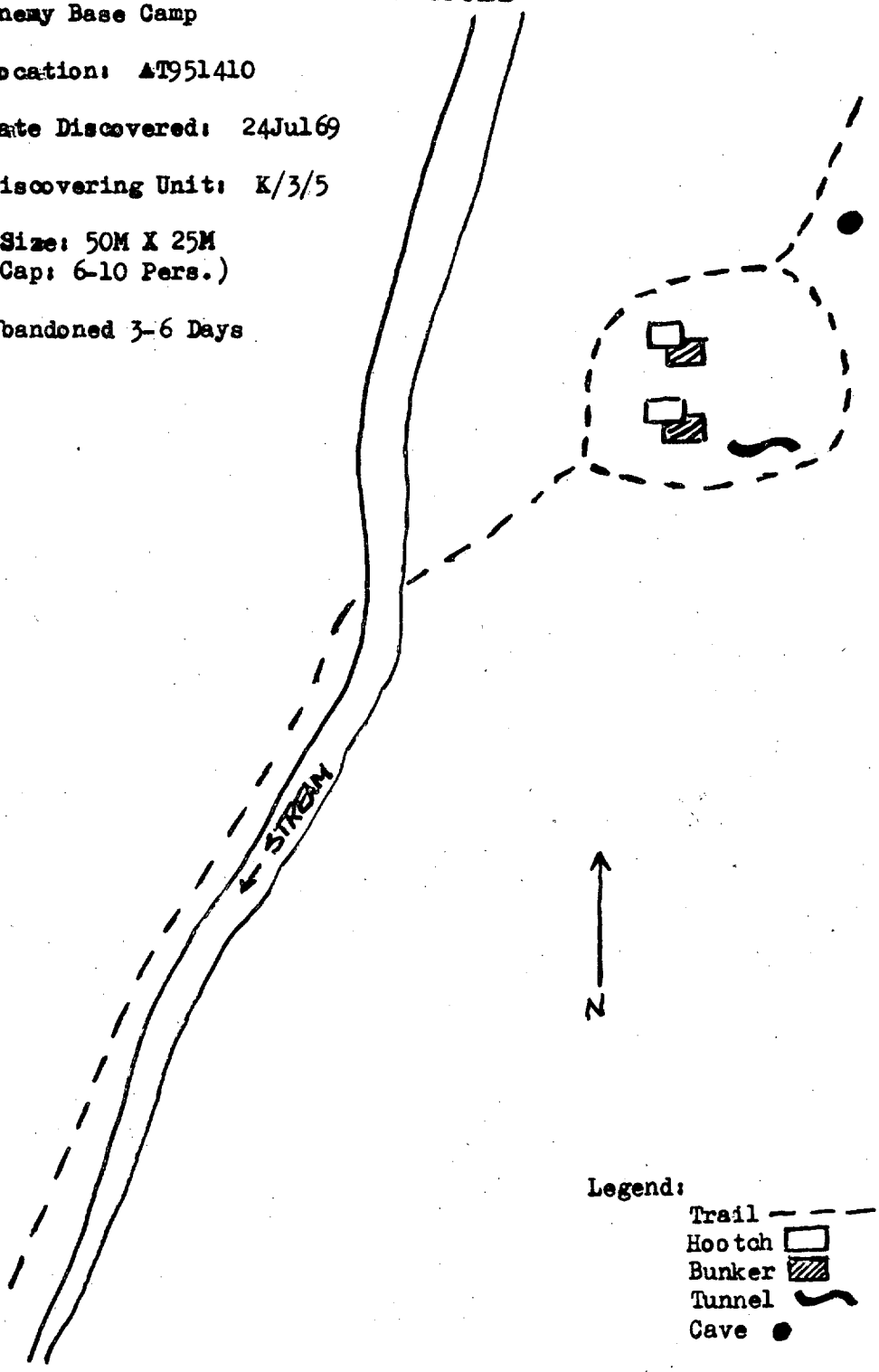
Location: AT951410

Date Discovered: 24Jul69

Discovering Unit: K/3/5

(Size: 50M X 25M
Cap: 6-10 Pers.)

Abandoned 3-6 Days



Legend:
Trail
Hootch
Bunker
Tunnel
Cave

Tab (D) to Enclosure (15)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Enemy Base Camp/Training Area

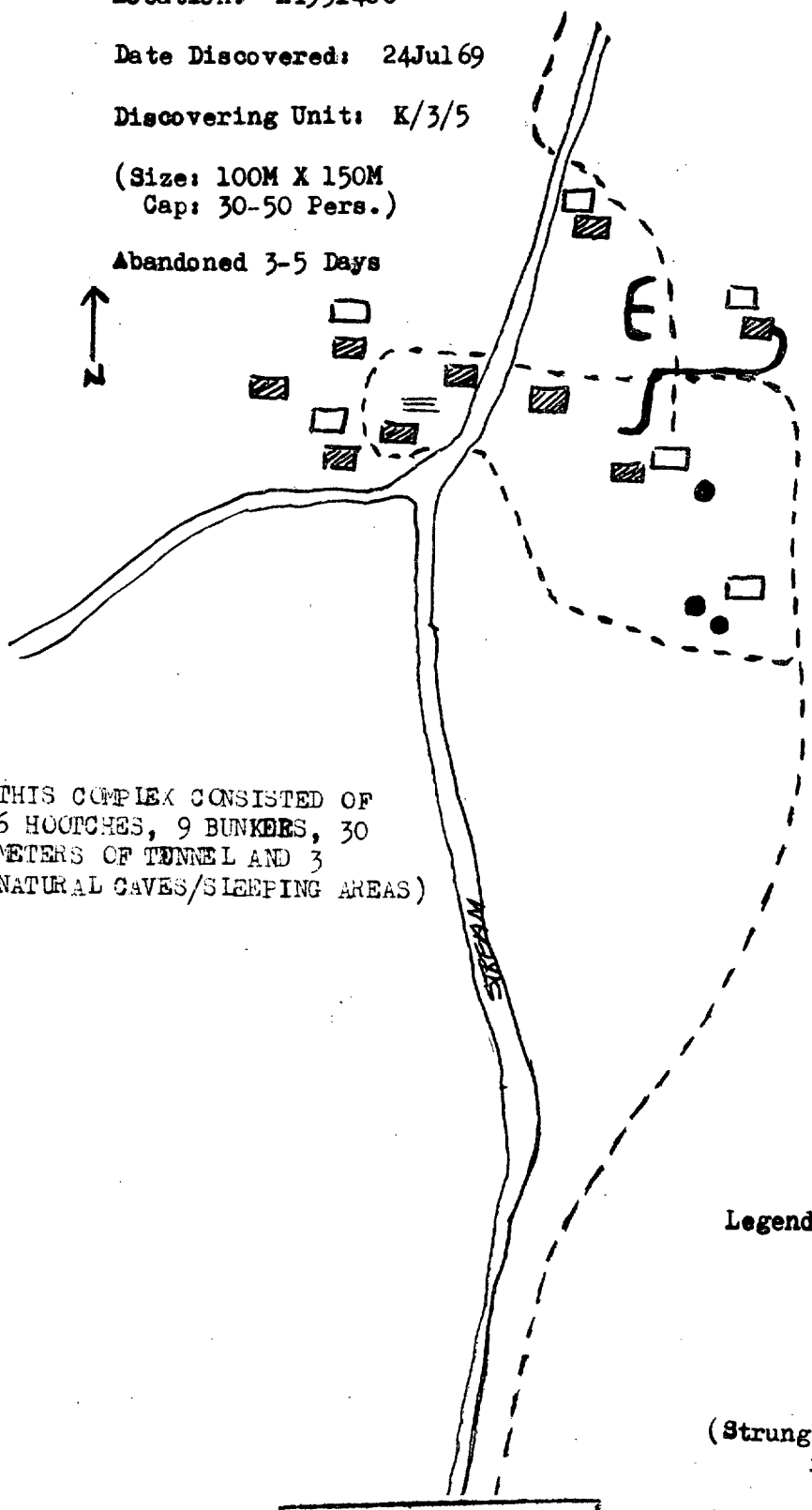
Location: AT951406

Date Discovered: 24Jul69

Discovering Unit: K/3/5

(Size: 100M X 150M
Cap: 30-50 Pers.)

Abandoned 3-5 Days



(THIS COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 6 HOOTCHES, 9 BUNKERS, 30 METERS OF TUNNEL AND 3 NATURAL CAVES/SLEEPING AREAS)

Legend:
Hootch
Bunker
Cave
Tunnel
Trail
Vines
(Strung like triple apron for Sapper Training)

[redacted]

Tab (F) to Enclosure (15)

[redacted]

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

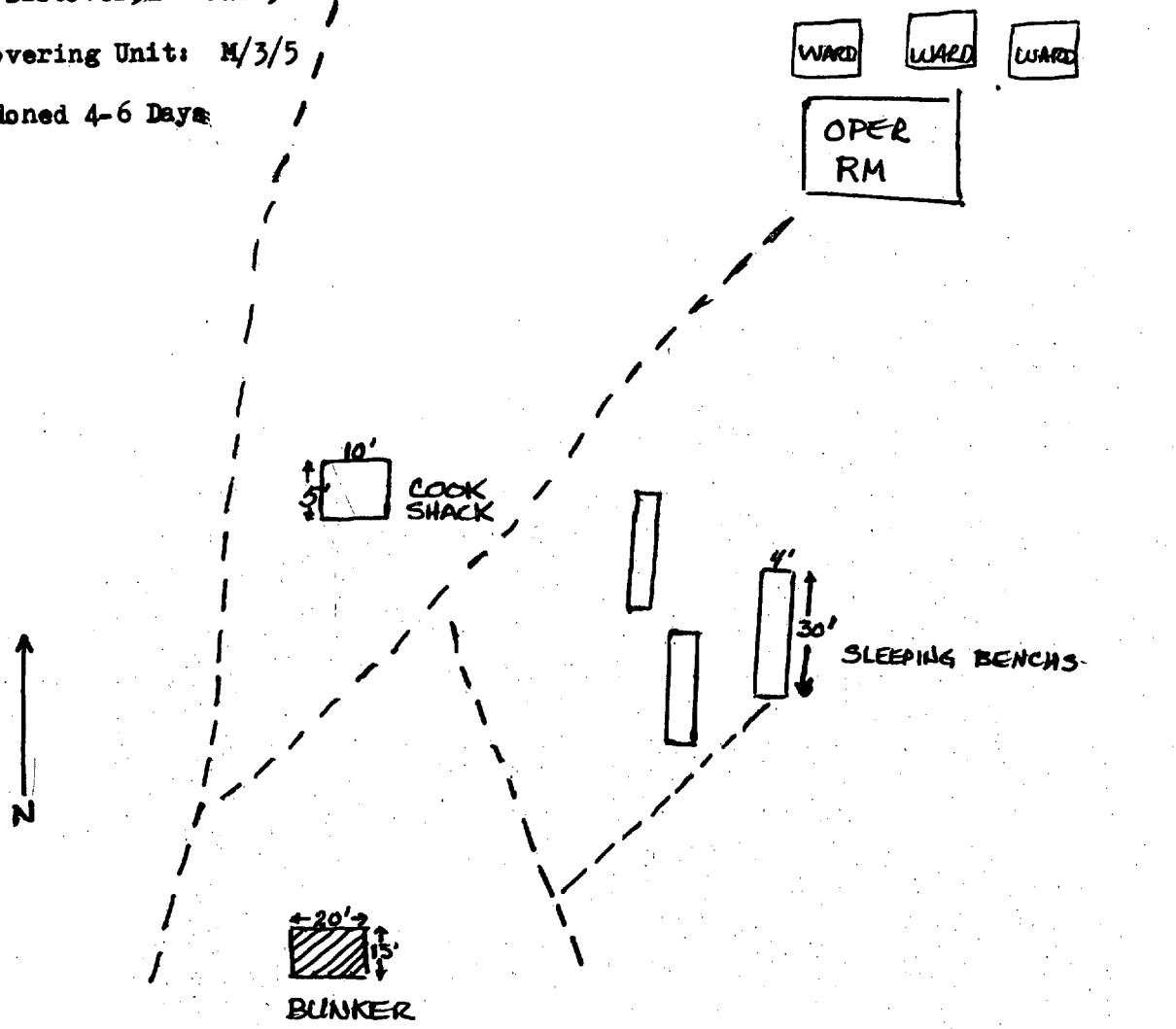
Enemy Hospital/Training Area

Location: AT976386

Date Discovered: Jul 69

Discovering Unit: M/3/5

Abandoned 4-6 Days



(ENTIRE AREA WAS PREVIOUSLY UNDER HEAVY CANOPY. THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CACHES.)

15' BARBED WIRE (INFILTRATION TRNG)

[redacted]

Legend:
Trail — — — —

DECLASSIFIED

Tab (E) to Enclosure (15)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

DAY BY DAY NARRATIVE

1. 20 July 1969

a. 201440H 37TH RANGER GROUP COMBAT ASSAULT LOCATED AT934366. CH-46 crashed resulting in 9 ARVN MEDK, 3 ARVN MEDE, and 1 USMC MEDE (from MAG-16). Crash caused by obscured narrow ridge on landing site at LZ MIKE. CH-46 helicopter totally destroyed. Medevac called and completed.

2. 21 July 1969

a. 210815H COMPANY M 3/5 LOCATED AT933402. Unit found 8 82mm rounds, two containers with primers and increments, and one sealed box of fuse heads for rounds. Forwarded to Battalion S-2.

b. 211630H COMPANY I 3/5 LOCATED AT956415. Unit found one NVA grave approximately 15 meters off trail. Search of grave revealed one NVA KIA approximately 24 hours old. Body believed to be dead approximately two weeks and was killed by small arms.

3. 22 July 1969

a. 220945H OV-10A WORKING IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 VICINITY AT969420. OV-10A crashed at the above coordinates while checking out area where fixed wing had expended ordnance. Cause of accident undetermined. Both pilot and AO ejected. Pilot picked up by medevac chopper. Reaction force from Company I 3/5 moving to area where AO is believed to be.

b. 222200H COMPANY G 2/1 PLATOON AMBUSH LOCATED BT010470. Unit received one incoming round of undetermined size resulting in 1 USMC WIAE. Will medevac at first light.

4. 23 July 1969

a. 231130H COMPANY I 3/5 COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT961433. Unit observed 3 NVA. Fired small arms resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 NVA POW. Searched area and found a series of natural tunnels in a rock gorge. One tunnel contained a double bed with mattress. Harbor site contained living space for approximately 12 persons. There were no hootches. Everything was built under the rocks. Will send all documents and POW to rear. Equipment captured included: 1 NVA pack, 2 NVA cartridge belts, 1 pair starched utilities with 2 extra shirts, 2 AK magazines with rounds, 2 NVA canteens, 1 NVA E-tool, 1 hatchet, 3 large pots and 5 small pots, 1 straw basket, 1 pair sneakers, 2 laundary bags, 1 pen lite flashlite, 1 hamock, 2 NVA knives and scabbards, 1 ton of rice, 1 AK magazine, 6 green utility shirts, 5 pounds of salt, 8 cans of mackeral, 2 US canteens, 1 cup, 1 NVA helmet, and 2 USMC T-shirts.

b. 230945 COMPANY I 3/5 COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT954414. Unit found fresh

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

grave containing 1 NVA body 4 days old. NVA believed to have beem killed by napalm burns.

c. 231715H 3/5 BATTALION CP DAY POSITIONS LOCATED AT951407. Unit received 4 rounds of 60mm mortar with negative damage or casualties. Returned counter mortar fire on suspected enemy positions.

d. 232125 COMPANY G 2/1 SQUAD AMBUSH LOCATED BT013451. Unit observed 3 enemy in starlight scope in stream bed while sitting in ambush. Fired S/A, Claymores, and frags. Results: 3 NVA KIA

5. 24 July 1969

a. 240930H COMPANY F 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED BT022458. Unit found 2 enemy in graves approx 1 week old killed by arty. Result: 2 NVA KIA

b. 241120H COMPANY G 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED BT008447. Unit found 2 fresh graves covered with rocks. Unit dug up graves and found 1 NVA in each grave. One was wearing a blue uniform and one was wearing a brown uniform. Unit continued to search area.

c. 241130H COMPANY I 3/5 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT956432. Unit observed 3 NVA with packs and weapons moving north to south on trail. Unit initiated contact with S/A. Result: 2 NVA detainees both wounded. Medevac called for detainees. Unit continued search of area. Unit captured 1 AK-47, 2 bangalor torpedos, 1 B-40 rocket, 1 B-40 rocket launcher, 2 AK-47 magazines, 8 Chicom grenades, 3 NVA cartridge belts, 3 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA packs, 2 sets of green utilities, 40 pounds of milled rice, 150 AK-47 rounds, 2 boosters and 3 fuses for B-40 rocket.

6. 25 July 1969

a. 250750H COMPANY L 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT959398. Unit observed 4 enemy moving in a northerly direction wearing green utilities and with weapons. Unit initiated contact with S/A. In search of area unit captured 3 AK-47's and 3 magazines.

b. 251230H COMPANY H 2/1 COMPANY CP RELOCATION LOCATED AT988433. While moving to new position unit came under heavy sniper fire from rock ledge approx 100 meters above unit. Fire estimated from 4 enemy. Unit received approx 100 rounds A/W and S/A and 20 grenades. Unit returned fire with S/A, LAAW's, M-79, and grenades. Unit called in Bronco resulting in 5 enemy fighting positions destroyed. Unit searched area and found 30 AK-47 spent rounds. Result: 5 USMC WIA Non-evac.

e. 251400H COMPANY H 2/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED BT021455. Unit found 1 dead NVA approx 3-4 months old. Cause of death unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/LLG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

7. 26 July 1969

a. 260100H COMPANY L 3/5 SQUAD AMBUSH LOCATED AT959396. Unit received S/A, A/W fire from unknown size enemy unit. Unit returned fire and will check area at first light. Result: 2 USMC WIAE Will evac at first light.

b. 241555H 37TH ARVN COMPANY COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT919345. While on patrol unit received sniper fire from unknown enemy force vicinity AT920346. Result: 1 ARVN WIAE

c. 260910H COMPANY H 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT986432. While on patrol enemy opened up on point element with 10 rounds of A/W fire. Unit returned fire. Result: 1 USMC KIA

d. 261400H HELICOPTER IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 LOCATED AT961399. CH-46 received S/A while picking up 800 pounds of captured rice. Result: No casualties Helicopter grounded at An Hoa.

e. 261430H PLATOON MOVING TO NEW POSITION LOCATED AT980430. While moving to new position platoon made contact with an enemy force of 25 men with AK-47, machine guns, RPG, Chicoms. Unit was in clearing at bottom of draw before going up trail to high ground. Enemy was in front and on slope of hill left front and flank. Initial contact resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA. Remainder of casualties were from sniper positions on slope of hills and and trees. Unit returned fire and called in arty, OV-10, Cobra, and fixed wing on enemy position. Result: 5 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIAE, 1 USN KIA, 1 USN WIAE. First medevac helicopter shot down. Crew was picked up by another medevac helicopter. All medevacs completed at 262115H.

f. 262030H COMPANY L 3/5 PLATOON AMBUSH LOCATED AT961398. Unit heard movement and talking to both flanks and front approximately 10 to 12 persons moving in a northeastern direction. Unit opened fire with S/A. Received 1 incoming Chicon. Made search of area with negative results. Will search area at first light. Result: 2 USMC WIAE.

8. 27 July 1969

a. 270020H COMPANY L 3/5 OP LOCATED AT961399. While setting in OP, unit observed 2 enemy approx 15 meters to their front. Unit opened fire with S/A. Enemy returned fire. Will check area at first light. Result: 1 USMC WIAE.

b. 271050H 37TH ARVN RANGER BATTALION COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT876376. While on patrol unit observed 1 enemy. Unit initiated fire with S/A Result: 1 NVA KIA. Papers on man identified him to be from the 36th NVA Regiment.

c. 271100H COMPANY M 3/5 COMPANY SEARCH AND CLEAR LOCATED AT964403. While moving to objective unit discovered small base camp which has not been used in 3-6 months. Area was heavily damaged by airstrikes. Unit also found

ENCLOSURE (19)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

3 NVA in graves believed to be 3-6 months old. Unit also found 1 NVA gas mask, 1 drum type magazine, 1 AK-47 magazine, and 6 five-gallon cans used for carrying rice. Result: 3 NVA KIA.

d. 261646H COMPANY I 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT970426. Unit found 1 small enemy harbor site. Site consisted of 2 hootches large enough for 4 people in each hootch. Search of area found 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 magazines, 5 bottles plasma, 1 NVA pack and assorted medical gear and clothing.

e. 271200H COMPANY I 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT961419. Unit found mangled bodies of 3 NVA killed by airstrikes believed to have been killed this morning. Result: 3 NVA KIA.

f. 271215H COMPANY L 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT971405. Unit discovered what is believed to be hospital or aid station. Unit received S/A from enemy. Unit returned S/A and called in gunship. Search of area resulted in finding a pack and assorted clothing. Result: 1 USMC KIA 1 NVA KIA.

f. 271330H COMPANY I 3/5 COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT969419. Unit observed 2 NVA hiding in rocks on side of trail. Unit opened fire with S/A. Enemy returned 1 Chicom grenade. 1 USMC KIA and 1 Scout Dog wounded. Unit searched area and found 1 NVA body, 3 AK-47 rifles, 5 AK-47 magazines, 9 Chicom grenades, 6 NVA packs, 6 hams, 4 pairs NVA utilities, 1 NVA radio battery, 60 pounds of rice, 2 pair of utility socks, 1 can lard, 9 cans maaro, 6 sets green trousers and shirts, and 6 packages of Osoba. Result: 1 USMC KIA 1 NVA KIA.

g. 271439H COMPANY F 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT006444. Unit found 1 NVA in grave. Cause of death shrapnel. Body dead about 1 week. Result: 1 NVA KIA

h. 271535H COMPANY L 3/5 MEDEVAC LOCATED AT970404. Medevac helicopter went into LZ at AT971405. When leaving zone helicopter took fire, crashed and burned at At970404. On board of chopper were 2 pilots, 1 crew chief, 2 gunners, 2 corpman, 1 USMC KIA, 1 NVA detainee WIA, 2 chasers USMC from COMPANY L 3/5. Security placed around helicopter. 1 body of crew recovered from wreckage. Security can observe 3 bodies burning in wreckage. No known survivers of incident. Result: 2 USMC KIA 1 NVA KIA.

9. 28 July 1969

a. 280930H COMPANY M 3/5 COMPANY COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT974441. Unit found 6 NVA KIA in graves approx 6 months old. Result: 6 NVA KIA.

b. 281000H COMPANY H 2/1 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT983432. USMC detonated AP mine M-26 grenade with trip wire. Result: 3 USMC WIAE 1 USN WIAE.

ENCLOSURE (19)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

3/MG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

c. 281410H COMPANY I 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT972423. Unit observed 2 NVA in bunker complex consisting of 5 bunkers 8 feet by 5 feet covered by logs and earth. Unit threw frag grenades into bunkers. Unit searched area finding 1 Chicom grenade, 1 NVA pack, miscellaneous 782 gear, clothing, and 1 stethiscope. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

10. 29 July 1969

a. 290930H COMPANY L 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT968399. Unit observed 3 VC/NVA sitting on a rock. 1 was wearing green utilities with out a cover and had a weapon. 1 had on green utility trousers and no shirt with out weapon. The head of third enemy was observed. Sniper with unit was utilized. NVA with weapon was shot by sniper. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

b. 291130H COMPANY L 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT963402. Unit's scout dog alerted patrol to enemy in area. Security elements observed 1 NVA dressed in green utilities with AK-47 sitting beside trail. Unit opened fire with S/A. Result: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 IWC.

c. 291630H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT981441. Unit found fresh grave with 1 VC dressed in black PJ's. Estimated time of death approx 1 week. VC killed by shrapnel Result: 1 VC KIA

11. 30 July 1969

a. 301215H COMPANY G 2/1 DEFENSE POSITION LOCATED AT978425. While clearing LZ with C-4 1 USMC was hit in head by flying debris. 2 other men received minor wounds. Result: 1 USMC NBCE & 2 NBC(M).

12. 31 July 1969

a. 302130H COMPANY E 2/1 SQUAD AMBUSH LOCATED AT993427. Unit spotted 3 enemy approx 20-25 meters from their position. Unit fired S/A, M-79, M-26 grenades. Enemy returned fire. Result: 1 USMC WIAE. Search of area revealed 2 battle dressings with fresh blood, 1 pair of sandles, and 2 walking sticks. Foot prints leading west were observed.

b. 302115H COMPANY H 2/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION LOCATED BT032476. Unit spotted 15-20 enemy vicinity BT023431 attempting to put out a fire started by 60mm illum. Enemy were about 500 meters outside perimeter in non inhabited area. Reacted with 54 rounds of arty and 52 rounds of 81mm. Unit checked area at first light with negative evidence of enemy presence in area.

c. 311330H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT974399. Unit observed 7-8 NVA with packs and rifles about 300 meters from patrol moving east to west. NVA heavily camoflaged. Enemy took cover in deep draw to east apparently in bunkers. Unit fired S/A and called in AO who ran airstrike on target. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

ENCLOSURE (19)

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

d. 311215H COMPANY L 3/5 PLATOON OP LOCATED AT969409. OP observed 1 VC/NVA dressed in green moving in a southern direction vicinity AT972409. OP also observed 20 VC/NVA dressed in green. Enemy also moving in southern direction vicinity AT975406. Unit fired S/A at first enemy with negative results.

13. 1 August 1969

a. 011130H COMPANY G 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT985425. Unit found cave 12' by 20'. Unit found a 75 mm recoiless rifle bipods, sides, cleaning gear, tool kit, spare parts, and canvas carrying bag. Unit also found 2 NVA packs containing clothing and 1 Chicom grenade. Result: 1 CSWC.

b. 011130H COMPANY M 3/5 COMPANY S&C LOCATED AT969397. Unit discovered possible hospital site. Area was heavily bombed. Unit found 8-10 living bunkers about 10x8x4 feet. Unit found 2 graves which contained the bodies of 2 NVA. Bodies appeared to have been killed by airstrikes approx 1 week ago. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

14. 2 August 1969

a. 020850H COMPANY F 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT987426. Unit spotted 5 VC/NVA leaving bunker complex. Unit initiated contact. Result: 2 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 INC.

b. 021100H COMPANY H 3/5 COMPANY COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT970397. Point element received S/A fire. Unit returned fire with S/A and searched area. Result: 1 USMC KIA & 1 INC.

c. 021250H COMPANY G 2/5 PLATOON SWEEP LOCATED AT994354. While on sweep unit observed 5 NVA in immediate vicinity. Unit took enemy under fire with S/A. Enemy moved away into thick underbrush. Result: Unknown.

d. 021615H COMPANY E 2/5 PLATOON BLOCKING POSITION LOCATED BT012412. While sitting in blocking position unit received fire from US Army Cobra gunship. Cobra fired approx 700 meters inside 2/5 AO. Result: 1 USMC NBCE.

e. 021400H COMPANY I 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT972423. Unit found 1 NVA dressed in green utilities. Dead approx 1 month. Cause of death unknown. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

f. 021330H COMPANY M 3/5 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT971388. While checking out area where medevac helicopter took fire, unit spotted 4 NVA with rifles. Unit initiated fire with S/A and 60mm mortar. Unit searched area and found 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 3 AK-47 magazines, and 2 Chicom grenades. Result: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 INC.

ENCLOSURE (1) [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/MNG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

g. 021430H COMPANY G 2/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION LOCATED BT000397. Hostage Duke in support of unit fired rockets into unit's position. Result: 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).

h. 022140H COMPANY E 2/5 PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITION LOCATED BT009412. Unit observed 4 enemy moving toward unit through stream. Unit fired S/A. Unit received 2 incoming grenades. Result: 1 USMC WIA(M).

i. 021400H COMPANY I 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT972423. While continuing search of previously located bunker complex, unit found numerous natural caves which contained numerous weapons. Unit captured 5 K-44, 6 M1 US carbines, and 1 K-50. Result: 12 IWC.

15. 3 August 1969

a. 031030H COMPANY K 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT946405. While clearing fields of fire unit found a complete skeleton. Remains believed to be approx 6 months old. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

b. 031330H COMPANY L 3/5 COMPANY S&C LOCATED AT958401. Unit found 2 caves with clothing hanging outside of them. Unit searched caves and observed 2 enemy running from area. Unit fired S/A. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

c. 030945H COMPANY G 2/1 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT967428. Unit found numerous caves which contained documents and one AK-47. Result: 1 IWC.

d. 032145H COMPANY A 1/1 PLATOON LP LOCATED BT005431. LP received 1 incoming M-26 grenade. LP returned to friendly lines. Unit probed area with M-79, 60mm, and 81mm. Result: 2 USMC WIA(M).

e. 032330H COMPANY L 3/5 FIRE TEAM LP LOCATED AT966407. LP fired on figure and unit moved to secondary position. Unit searched area at first light. Result: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 IWC.

f. 031100H COMPANY M 3/5 COMPANY S&C LOCATED AT970390. While searching area unit received heavy concentration of S/A fire and Chicom grenades. Enemy located in bunker and foxholes. Believed to be a reenforced squad. Unit returned S/A and grenades and continued to search area. Result: 2 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA(M), 5 NVA KIA, and 5 AK-47 IWC.

16. 4 August 1969

a. 040940H COMPANY L 3/5 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT961406. Unit found approx 15 caves on slope with rocks over head. Search of area revealed 5 SKS rifles, 26 82mm rounds, 26 60mm rounds and fuses for 82mm. Result: 5 SKS IWC.

b. 041055H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT973387. While

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

om patrol unit found 1 NVA KIA. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

c. 040850H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT973387. Unit observed 1 enemy moving on trail. Unit fired S/A. Result: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 IWC.

d. 040945H COMPANY F 2/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT980402. USMC detonated AP mine M-26 grenade with trip wire. Result: 3 USMC WIA(M).

e. 041900H COMPANY A 1/1 COMPANY NIGHT POSITION LOCATED BT014415. Unit spotted 6 NVA on trail at BT028408. Unit also spotted 2 NVA in rice paddy at BT027415. Unit fired S/A and called 81mm mission and arty mission. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

17. 5 August 1969

a. 050900H COMPANY G 2/5 PLATOON SECURITY LOCATED AT992384. Unit found 1 NVA hiding behind a rock. Unit fired S/A. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

b. 050945H COMPANY I 3/5 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT967428. Unit found base camp consisting of 10 natural caves and 3 hootches. Search of area revealed 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 RPG Light Machinegun, and 1 Carbine. Result: 4 IWC.

c. 051200H COMPANY I 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT965438. Unit discovered 2 graves containing the remains of 2 NVA bodies wearing green utilities. Bodies appeared to have been killed by napalm approx 3 days. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

d. 051300H COMPANY F 2/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT970392. Unit found 1 dead NVA approx 2-4 days old killed by air. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

18. 6 August 1969

a. 060930H COMPANY G 2/5 COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY LOCATED AT993382. Unit had 2 men wounded by airstrikes from Hellborn 020. Result: 2 USMC NHCE.

b. 061010H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT973378. Unit's point man spotted 1 NVA on trail. USMC fired S/A. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

c. 061415H COMPANY E 2/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED BT007397. Unit spotted 2 NVA. Unit fired S/A. Result: 1 NVA KIA (Female).

d. 061615H COMPANY F 2/5 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT969388. Unit found 1 NVA body killed by S/A approx 5 days old. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

e. 061645H COMPANY E 2/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT993377. Unit

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

found 1 NVA body approx 4 days old. Cause of death unknown. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

f. 061830H COMPANY E 2/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT993377. Unit found 1 NVA body along side of trail. NVA appeared to have been killed by air. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

19. 7 August 1969

a. 071630H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT974373. Unit heard movement in draw and saw 2 NVA crossing clearing. Unit fired S/A and assaulted area. Unit found 1 radio, 1 Chicom grenade, 8 SKS, 1 AK-50, 3 AK-47, 1 9mm pistol, and 15 pounds of documents. Result: 13 IWC.

b. 072355H COMPANY I 3/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION LOCATED AT938444. While in night position, unit received approx 10 rounds friendly artillery. Result: 1 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIAE.

20. 8 August 1969

a. 080800H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT974373. Unit had contact with unknown enemy force killing 2 NVA with S/A and taking 5 detainees. Unit searched area finding 1 60mm mortar tube with base plate, 2 AK-47, 7 SKS, and numerous NVA clothing. Result: 2 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.

b. 081210H COMPANY E 2/5 SQUAD COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT988397. Unit found 1 SKS along trail. Result: 1 IWC.

c. 081145H COMPANY E 2/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION LOCATED AT994390. In support of unit Hotch Gook, fixed wing aircraft observed 2 NVA running from area. Aircraft ran airstrikes killing 2 NVA. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

d. 082015H COMPANY G 2/5 SQUAD AMBUSH LOCATED AT983358. Unit heard movement along trail. Unit deployed and used S/A fire killing 1 NVA and capturing 1 AK-50. Result: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-50. Unit later searched area finding 1 additional AK-50 and 1 SKS. Total Result: 1 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.

21. 9 August 1969

a. 092045H COMPANY G 2/5 SQUAD AMBUSH LOCATED AT982360. Unit received 1 incoming Chicom grenade. Result: 1 USMC WIAE.

22. 10 August 1969

a. 101530H COMPANY M 3/5 PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT979374. Unit spotted 1 NVA fleeing into cave area. Unit fired S/A and assaulted area finding 2 NVA KIA. Result: 2 NVA KIA.

23. 11 August 1969

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3/[redacted]
003000
12 Sep 1969

a. 110400H COMPANY F 2/5 SQUAD AMBUSH LOCATED AT986380. Unit heard movement approx 50 meters from their position. Unit fired S/A. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

b. 110930H COMPANY H 2/5 COMPANY SWEEP LOCATED AT989375. Unit found 3 NVA KIA, killed by air. Result: 3 NVA KIA.

c. 111030H COMPANY M 3/5 SQUAD COMBAT LOCATED AT978370. Unit observed 1 enemy with pack and weapon. Unit fired organic fire. Result: 1 AK-47 IWC.

d. 111200H COMPANY H 2/5 COMPANY SWEEP LOCATED AT984375. Unit found 1 NVA KIA. Result: 1 NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Psyops Assets.

a. Psyops assets immediately available to support DURHAM PEAK included one Ground Broadcast Team in direct support of the 5th Marines. In addition the 7th Psyops Battalion assisted in the development and reproduction of leaflets and tapes. Early Word was available on short notice to take advantage of the tactical situation and exploit Hoi Chanhs. The 9th Special Operations Squadron flew all aerial leaflet drops and aerial loudspeaker broadcasts. During these air operations a total of 4,717,000 leaflets were dropped and 4 hours of aerial loudspeaker broadcasts were flown and Early Word broadcast a total of 9 hours. The Ground Broadcast Teams were used in the last phases of the operation. They were attached to 2/5. Two NVA Hoi Chanhs and nine NVA POWs were produced as a direct result of the Psyops input.

2. Leaflet drops, air broadcasts, and Early Word.

DAY	LEAFLET DROP	AIR	EARLY WORD
22 Jul	84,000	20 Min	
23 Jul		10 Min	
24 Jul	501,000	10 Min	
25 Jul	776,000	1 Hr	1 Hr
26 Jul	555,000	15 Min	
27 Jul		40 Min	
28 Jul	648,000		
29 Jul			
30 Jul			
31 Jul	1,146,000	80 Min	1 Hr 30 Min
01 Aug	482,000		
02 Aug	260,000		
03 Aug	689,000		
04 Aug	592,000		1 Hr 30 Min
05 Aug	722,000		1 Hr 30 Min
06 Aug	558,000	5 Min	45 Min
07 Aug	788,000	40 Min	
08 Aug	736,000	40 Min	1 Hr 45 Min
09 Aug	984,000		1 Hr
10 Aug	654,000	25 Min	
11 Aug	599,000	15 Min	
12 Aug	898,000	30 Min	
13 Aug	462,000	15 Min	45 Min
14 Aug			45 Min

ENCLOSURE (20)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAC/rln
[redacted]
12 Sep 1969

3. Themes Used:

Surrender Guidance
The Bombs Will Come Again
Do Not Stay in the Hills
Allied Firepower
Save Your Honor and Your Life
Chieu Hoi
Safe Conduct Pass
GVN Invites You
Are You Sick or Wounded
You Are Deceived By Your Leaders Defect or Die
Pro GVN
Defect or ARVN and Allied Soldiers Will Kill You
Die or Live with Your Family
You Can't Hide
Choose Life Not Death
Your Family Is In Danger
Your Position Is Revealed
A Combined Action Patrol Is Coming
Stop Before You Die
Can You Find Peace
When Did You See Your Family
Refuse To Die Here
Are You Worried About Getting Home

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rln
003000
12 Sep 1969

DAILY RESUPPLY SCHEDUIE/COMPLETED

DATE	CH-53 SCH.	CH-53 COMP.	CH-46 SCH.	CH-46 COMP.	T/LIFTS SCH.	T/LIFTS COMP.	T/WEIGHT SCH.	T/WEIGHT COMP.	T/PASSENGERS SCH.	T/PASSENGERS COMP.
20 JUL	30	30	—	—	30	30	218500	218500	118	118
21 JUL	29	29	65	65	94	94	270500	270500	104	104
22 JUL	18	18	49	49	67	67	193200	193200	74	74
23 JUL	35	35	21	21	56	56	244960	244960	79	79
24 JUL	21	21	24	24	45	45	196050	196050	125	125
25 JUL	43	43	37	37	80	80	355925	355925	129	129
26 JUL	22	22	26	26	48	48	168940	168940	144	144
27 JUL	21	21	32	32	53	53	201700	201700	150	150
28 JUL	26	26	22	12	48	38	254825	236325	121	119
29 JUL	21	21	29	15	50	36	213820	189370	140	126
30 JUL	11	11	26	25	37	36	181600	179600	173	150
31 JUL	23	21	55	20	78	41	262900	190000	193	122
01 AUG	30	28	37	26	67	54	332400	302200	194	161
02 AUG	19	18	92	43	111	61	322400	188200	206	171
03 AUG	39	39	12	12	51	51	292050	292050	141	118
04 AUG	23	23	13	13	36	36	151700	151700	179	160
05 AUG	11	7	87	22	98	29	242800	65800	235	157
06 AUG	11	11	107	39	118	50	253200	124100	157	108
07 AUG	3	3	35	31	38	34	75300	69300	143	105
08 AUG	9	9	28	28	37	37	108400	108400	139	106
09 AUG	4	4	16	16	20	20	42200	42200	133	114
10 AUG	-	-	21	21	21	21	36100	36100	126	100
11 AUG	4	4	15	15	19	19	74300	74300	33	6
12 AUG	-	-	-	-	-	-	----	----	126	103
13 AUG	-	-	-	-	-	-	----	----	89	74
TOTAL	453	444	848	592	1301	1036	4693770	4099420	3451	2923

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (21)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rln
003000
12 Sep 1969

PERSONNEL STRENGTH REPORTS

1. As of 2400 for week ending:

a. 26 July 1969

	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	33	1112	1145
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	35	1142	1177
2nd Bn, 11th Mar	44	566	610
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	33	1107	1140
GRAND TOTAL	145	3927	4072

b. 2 August 1969

	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	33	1087	1120
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	32	1126	1158
2nd Bn, 11th Mar	40	570	610
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	34	1108	1142
GRAND TOTAL	139	3891	4030

c. 9 August 1969

	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	34	1087	1121
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	34	1129	1163
2nd Bn, 11th Mar	43	567	610
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	34	1094	1128
GRAND TOTAL	145	3877	4022

2. As of 2400, 6 August 1969 for 1/1 only. (1/1 was committed to Operation DURHAM PEAK for the period 3-7 August only)

a. 6 August 1969

	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
1st Bn, 1st Mar	36	1088	1124

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (22)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

MARINE RIFLE COMPANY STRENGTH

Table of Organization: 6 Officers, 210 Enlisted

1. As of 2400 for week ending:

UNIT	ON ROLLS OFF	ON ROLLS ENL	FOXHOLE STRENGTH OFF	FOXHOLE STRENGTH ENL
a. 26 July 1969				
2/5				
E	4	203	0	0
F	5	210	3	146
G	4	198	4	149
H	5	201	3	137
3/5				
I	5	208	5	150
K	4	218	3	132
L	6	201	4	125
M	5	214	4	126
2/1				
E	6	203	5	153
F	5	203	3	150
G	5	208	4	156
H	5	207	4	137
b. 2 August 1969				
2/5				
E	4	199	4	147
F	5	206	3	143
G	4	194	4	154
H	5	195	1	140
3/5				
I	5	204	3	134
K	4	220	2	153
L	5	193	3	126
M	5	209	4	122
2/1				
E	6	199	4	156
F	5	204	3	158
G	5	202	4	149
H	5	195	3	149

ENCLOSURE (23)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

UNIT	ON ROLLS OFF	ON ROLLS ENL	FOXHOLE STRENGTH OFF	FOXHOLE STRENGTH ENL
a. 9 August 1969				
2/5				
E	4	201	3	147
F	5	203	3	116
G	5	192	3	122
H	5	194	3	143
3/5				
I	5	198	0	0
K	4	218	1	146
L	6	208	3	110
M	5	205	4	109
2/1				
E	7	194	4	162
F	5	199	4	170
G	5	198	4	156
H	6	195	4	167

2. As of 2400, 6 August 1969 for 1/1 only. (1/1 was committed to Operation DURHAM PEAK for the period 3-7 August only)

a. 6 August 1969

1/1				
A	6	190	5	152
B	5	193	4	147
C	4	198	4	150
D	7	198	5	144

ENCLOSURE (23)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

MEDICAL SUPPLIES USAGE DATA FOR DURHAM PEAK

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY USED	COST
Blood	4 Units	
IV Fluids (including IV sets, extensions and needles)	92 BT	$184.00
Dressings		
Kerlix	96 RL	$ 76.00
4x4	52 PG	$ 61.36
Ace Wraps, 2", 3", 4", 6"	20 PG	$ 11.60
Tape, 12x10 yards	8 RL	$ 12.80
ABD Pads	2 PG	
Litters (sent out on Medevac helos)	150 EA	$328.50
Splints, arm & leg	8 EA	
Betadine	2 BT	$ 18.38
Hydrogen peroxide	28 BT	$ 4.86
Keflin	1 PG	

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (24)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES DUE TO ILLNESS, DISEASE OR INJURY: DURHAM PEAK

UNIT	NUMBER
Hq Co, 5th	9
1/5	19
2/5	18
3/5	41
2/1	9
2/1	1
2/11	5
3/11	1
4/13	5
1st Eng	3
3rd Amtrac	1
HMM-364	1
FLC	2
Hq Bn	1
1st Tanks	1
	119

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (25)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

COMMUNICATIONS

1. Page 2 of this enclosure provides statistical figures concerning messages sent and received by the 5th Marine Regiment prior to and during Operation DURHAM PEAK. The figures are set apart in three categories:

a. Three weeks traffic figures prior to commencement of the planning phase (14 June to 5 July 1969).

b. Two weeks constituting the planning phase (6 July to 19 July 1969).

c. Four weeks constituting the operations phase (20 July to 13 August 1969) (Note: The final week's figures are projected, not actual, so that they can be compared with the previous weeks' figures.)

2. Message traffic counts during the planning phase show that the first week's traffic remained at the same level as previous weeks and the second week's traffic dropped by approximately 27%. Traffic remained at approximately that level until the last two weeks of the operation when the traffic count jumped 54% over the previous three weeks count.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (26)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]
3/MAG/rlm
003000
12 Sep 1969

WEEK OF	MEANS	NO. INCOMING	NO. OUTGOING	TOTAL
CONTROL				
14-21 June	Msg Ctr	675	206	881
	Radio	467	290	757
	Total	1142	496	1638
22-28 June	Msg Ctr	514	151	665
	Radio	530	391	921
	Total	1044	542	1586
29 June-5 July	Msg Ctr	500	178	678
	Radio	415	402	817
	Total	915	580	1495
PLANNING PHASE				
6-12 July	Msg Ctr	477	95	572
	Radio	550	495	1045
	Total	1027	590	1617
13-19 July	Msg Ctr	466	113	579
	Radio	361	248	609
	Total	827	361	1188
DURATION OF OPERATION				
20-26 July	Msg Ctr	434	225	659
	Radio	373	220	593
	Total	807	445	1252
27 July-2 Aug	Msg Ctr	374	167	541
	Radio	429	221	650
	Total	803	388	1191
3-9 Aug	Msg Ctr	437	266	703
	Radio	727	400	1127
	Total	1164	666	1830
* 10-13 Aug	Msg Ctr	704	300	1004
	Radio	578	356	934
	Total	1282	656	1938

* Actual figures were for 1/2 of one week. These were doubled to derive figures shown.

ENCLOSURE (26)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/RFE/rlm
3000
18 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: After Action Report "Durham Peak"

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1B

Encls: (1) Enclosure (27) to After Action Report "Durham Peak"
(2) Enclosure (28) to After Action Report "Durham Peak"

1. Enclosures (1) and (2) are forwarded in accordance with reference (a).

2. Insert enclosures hereto as enclosures (27) and (28) to subject After Action Report.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

DISTRIBUTION:

CG 1st Mar Div	8
CG 1st MAW	1
CG FLC	1
CG Americal Div	1
SA Quang Da Spec Zone	1
CO 196 Infantry Brigade	1
CO 1st Mar	1
CO 7th Mar	1
CO 11th Mar	1
CO 26th Mar	1
CO MAG-12	1
CO MAG-16	1
CO Hq Bn	1
CO 1st Bn, 5th Mar	1
CO 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	1
CO 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	1
CO 1st Bn, 1st Mar	1
CO 2nd Bn, 1st Mar	1
CO 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	1
SA Duc Duc Dist	1
CO 1st SP Bn	1
CO 1st Engr Bn	1
CO 1st Med Bn	1
Files	5
Total	35

DECLASSIFIED